CHVote System Specification

Version 1.3

Rolf Haenni, Reto E. Koenig, Philipp Locher, Eric Dubuis
{rolf.haenni,reto.koenig,philipp.locher,eric.dubuis}@bfh.ch

October 31, 2017

Bern University of Applied Sciences
CH-2501 Biel, Switzerland
### Revision History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revision</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>14.07.2016</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Initial Draft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>11.10.2016</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Draft to present at meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>17.10.2016</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni, Reto E. Koenig</td>
<td>Vote casting and confirmation algorithms finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>24.10.2016</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni, Reto E. Koenig</td>
<td>Update of vote casting and confirmation algorithms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>18.11.2016</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni, Philipp Locher</td>
<td>Mixing process finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>25.11.2016</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>String conversion introduced, tallying finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>07.12.2016</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Section 5 finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>17.12.2016</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Hashing algorithms and cryptographic parameters added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>10.01.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Section 8 finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>06.02.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Security parameters finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>21.02.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Section 6 finished, reorganization of Section 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>14.03.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Section 7 finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>21.03.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Section 8 finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>30.03.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Minor corrections, Section 1 finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>12.04.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Minor corrections, Section 2 finished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>19.04.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Conclusion added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1</td>
<td>24.05.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Parameters $p^i$ changed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>14.07.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Major protocol revision, full sender privacy added to oblivious transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>28.09.2017</td>
<td>Rolf Haenni</td>
<td>Description and algorithms for channel security added.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contents

I. Project Context 7

1. Introduction 8
   1.1. Principal Requirements ................................. 9
   1.2. Goal and Content of Document .......................... 10

2. Election Context 12
   2.1. General Election Procedure ............................ 12
   2.2. Election Uses Cases ................................. 14
      2.2.1. Electorate ........................................ 14
      2.2.2. Type of Elections ................................. 15

II. Theoretical Background 17

3. Mathematical Preliminaries 18
   3.1. Notational Conventions ............................... 18
   3.2. Mathematical Groups ................................. 19
      3.2.1. The Multiplicative Group of Integers Modulo p .. 19
      3.2.2. The Field of Integers Modulo p ........................ 20

4. Type Conversion and Hash Algorithms 21
   4.1. Byte Arrays ......................................... 21
      4.1.1. Converting Integers to Byte Arrays .................. 22
      4.1.2. Converting Byte Arrays to Integers .................. 22
      4.1.3. Converting UCS Strings to Byte Arrays ................. 23
4.2. Strings ................................................. 24
   4.2.1. Converting Integers to Strings ......................... 24
   4.2.2. Converting Strings to Integers ......................... 24
   4.2.3. Converting Byte Arrays to Strings ..................... 25

4.3. Hash Algorithms ....................................... 26
   4.3.1. Hash Values of Integers and Strings ................... 26
   4.3.2. Hash Values of Multiple Inputs ......................... 26

5. Cryptographic Primitives ................................. 28
   5.1. ElGamal Encryption ..................................... 28
       5.1.1. Using a Single Key Pair ............................. 28
       5.1.2. Using a Shared Key Pair ............................. 29
   5.2. Pedersen Commitment .................................... 29
   5.3. Oblivious Transfer ...................................... 30
       5.3.1. OT-Scheme by Chu and Tzeng ......................... 30
       5.3.2. Full Sender Privacy in the OT-Scheme by Chu and Tzeng 32
       5.3.3. Simultaneous Oblivious Transfers .................... 33
       5.3.4. Oblivious Transfer of Long Messages .................. 34
   5.4. Non-Interactive Preimage Proofs ........................ 35
       5.4.1. Composition of Preimage Proofs ...................... 36
       5.4.2. Applications of Preimage Proofs ..................... 36
   5.5. Wikström’s Shuffle Proof ................................ 37
       5.5.1. Preparatory Work .................................. 38
       5.5.2. Preimage Proof .................................... 40
   5.6. Schnorr Signatures ..................................... 41
   5.7. Hybrid Encryption and Key-Encapsulation .................. 41

III. Protocol Specification ................................. 43

6. Protocol Description ..................................... 44
   6.1. Parties and Communication Channels ...................... 44
   6.2. Adversary Model and Trust Assumptions .................... 46
Part I.

Project Context
1. Introduction

The State of Geneva is one of the worldwide pioneers in offering Internet elections to their citizens. The project, which was initiated in 2001, was one of first and most ambitious attempts in the world of developing an electronic voting procedure that allows the submission of votes over the Internet in referendums and elections. For this, a large number of technical, legal, and administrative problems had to be solved. Despite the complexity of these problems and the difficulties of finding appropriate solutions, first legally binding referendums had been conducted in 2003 in two suburbs of the City of Geneva. Referendums on cantonal and national levels followed in 2004 and 2005. In a popular referendum in 2009, a new constitutional provision on Internet voting had been approved by a 70.2% majority. At more or less the same time, Geneva started to host referendums and elections for other Swiss cantons. The main purpose of these collaborations was—and still is—to provide Internet voting to Swiss citizens living abroad.

While the Geneva Internet voting project continued to expand, concerns about possible vulnerabilities had been raised by security experts and scientists. There were two main points of criticism: the lack of transparency and verifiability and the insecure platform problem [43]. The concept of verifiable elections has been known in the scientific literature for quite some time [11], but the Geneva e-voting system—like most other e-voting systems in the world at that time—remained completely unverifiable. The awareness of the insecure platform problem was given from the beginning of the project [42], but so-called code voting approaches and other possible solutions were rejected due to usability concerns and legal problems [40].

In the cryptographic literature on remote electronic voting, a large amount of solutions have been proposed for both problems. One of the most interesting approaches, which solves the insecure platform problem by adding a verification step to the vote casting procedure, was implemented in the Norwegian Internet voting system and tested in legally binding municipal and county council elections in 2011 and 2013 [8, 24, 25, 46]. The Norwegian project was one of the first in the world that tried to achieve a maximum degree of transparency and verifiability from the very beginning of the project. Despite the fact that the project has been stopped in 2014 (mainly due to the lack of increase in turnout), it still serves as a model for future projects and second-generation systems.

As a response to the third report on Vote électronique by the Swiss Federal Council and the new requirements of the Swiss Federal Chancellery [39, 5], the State of Geneva decided to introduce a radical strategic change towards maximum transparency and full verifiability. For this, they invited leading scientific researchers and security experts to contribute to the development of their second-generation system, in particular by designing a cryptographic voting protocol that satisfies the requirements to the best possible degree. In this context, a collaboration contract between the State of Geneva and the Bern University of Applied
Sciences was signed in 2016. The goal of this collaboration is to lay the foundation for an entirely new system, which will be implemented from scratch.

As a first significant outcome of this collaboration, a scientific publication with a proposal for a cryptographic voting protocol was published in 2016 at the 12th International Joint Conference on Electronic Voting [27]. The proposed approach is the basis for the specification presented in this document. Compared to the protocol as presented in the publication, the level of technical details in this document is considerably higher. By providing more background information and a broader coverage of relevant aspects, this text is also more self-contained and comprehensive than its predecessor.

The core of this document is a set of approximately 60 algorithms in pseudo-code, which are executed by the protocol parties during the election process. The presentation of these algorithms is sufficiently detailed for an experienced software developer to implement the protocol in a modern programming language.\(^1\) Cryptographic libraries are only required for standard primitives such as hash algorithms and pseudo-random generators. For one important sub-task of the protocol—the mixing of the encrypted votes—a second scientific publication was published in 2017 at the 21th International Conference on Financial Cryptography [26]. By facilitating the implementation of a complex cryptographic primitive by non-specialists, this paper created a useful link between the theory of cryptographic research and the practice of implementing cryptographic systems. The comprehensive specification of this document, which encompasses all technical details of a fully-featured cryptographic voting protocol, provides a similar, but much broader link between theory and practice.

1.1. Principal Requirements

In 2013, the introduction of the new legal ordinance by the Swiss Federal Chancellery, Ordonnance on Electronic Voting (VEleS), created a new situation for the developers and providers of Internet voting systems in Switzerland [4, 5]. Several additional security requirements have been introduced, in particular requirements related to the aforementioned concept of verifiable elections. The legal ordinance proposes a two-step procedure for expanding the electorate allowed of using the electronic channel. A system that meets the requirements of the first expansion stage may serve up to 50% of the cantonal and 30% of the federal electorate, whereas a system that meets the requirements of the second (full) expansion stage may serve up to 100% of both the cantonal and the federal electorate. Current systems may serve up to 30% of the cantonal and 10% of the federal electorate [5, 6].

The cryptographic protocol presented in this document is designed to meet the security requirements of the full expansion stage. From a conceptual point of view, the most important requirements are the following:

- **End-to-End Encryption**: The voter’s intention is protected by strong encryption along the path from the voting client to the tally. To guarantee vote privacy even after decrypting the votes, a cryptographically secure anonymization method must be part of the post-election process.

\(^1\)See https://github.com/republique-et-canton-de-geneve/chvote-protocol-poc for a complete proof of concept implementation in Java by a developer of the CHVote project.
• **Individual Verifiability:** After submitting an encrypted vote, the voter receives conclusive evidence that the vote has been cast and recorded as intended. This evidence enables the voter to exclude with high probability the possibility that the vote has been manipulated by a compromised voting client. According to [4, Paragraph 4.2.4], this is the proposed countermeasure against the insecure platform problem. The probability of detecting a compromised vote must be 99.9% or higher.

• **Universal Verifiability:** The correctness of the election result can be tested by independent verifiers. The verification includes checks that only votes cast by eligible voters have been tallied, that every eligible voter has voted at most once, and that every vote cast by an eligible voter has been tallied as recorded.

• **Distribution of Trust:** Several independent control components participate in the election process, for example by sharing the private decryption key or by performing individual anonymization steps. While single control components are not fully trusted, it is assumed that they are trustworthy as a group, i.e., that at least one of them will prevent or detect any type of attack or failure. The general goal of distributing trust in this way is to prevent single points of failures.

In this document, we call the control components **election authorities** (see Section 6.1). They are jointly responsible for generating the necessary elements of the implemented cast-as-intended mechanism. They also generate the public encryption key and use corresponding shares of the private key for the decryption. Finally, they are responsible for the anonymization process consisting of a series of cryptographic shuffles. By publishing corresponding cryptographic proofs, they demonstrate that the shuffle and decryption process has been conducted correctly. Checking these proof is part of the universal verification.

While verifiability and distributed trust are mandatory security measures at the full expansion stage, measures related to some other security aspects are not explicitly requested by the legal ordinance. For example, regarding the problem of vote buying and coercion, the legal ordinance only states that the risk must not be significantly higher compared to voting by postal mail [4, Paragraph 4.2.2]. Other problems of lower significance in the legal ordinance are the possibility of privacy attacks by malware on the voting client, the lack of long-term security of today’s cryptographic standards, or the difficulty of printing highly confidential information and sending them securely to the voters. We adopt corresponding assumptions in this document without questioning them.

### 1.2. Goal and Content of Document

The goal of this document is to provide a self-contained, comprehensive, and fully-detailed specification of a new cryptographic voting protocol for the future system of the State of Geneva. The document should therefore describe every relevant aspect and every necessary technical detail of the computations and communications performed by the participants during the protocol execution. To support the general understanding of the cryptographic protocol, the document should also accommodate the necessary mathematical and cryptographic background information. By providing this information to the maximal possible extent, we see this document as the ultimate companion for the developers in charge of implementing the future Internet voting system of the State of Geneva. It may also serve as
a manual for developers trying to implement an independent election verification software. The decision of making this document public will even enable implementations by third parties, for example by students trying to develop a clone of the Geneva system for scientific evaluations or to implement protocol extensions to achieve additional security properties. In any case, the target audience of this document are system designers, software developers, and cryptographic experts.

What is currently entirely missing in this document are proper definitions of the security properties and corresponding formal proofs that these properties hold in this protocol. An informal discussion of such properties is included in the predecessor document [27], but this is not sufficient from a cryptographic point of view. However, the development of proper security proofs, which is an explicit requirement of the legal ordinance, has been excluded from this collaboration. The goal is to outsource the formal proofs to a separate project by an external third party, which will at the same time conduct a review of the specification. Results from this sister project will be published in a separate document as soon as they are available. It is likely that their feedback will lead to a revision of this document.

This document is divided into five parts. In Part I, we describe the general project context, the goal of this work and the purpose of this document (Chapter 1). We also give a first outline of the election procedure, an overview of the supported election types, and a discussion of the expected electorate size (Chapter 2). In Part II, we first introduce notational conventions and some basic mathematical concepts (Chapter 4). We also describe conversion methods for some basic data types and propose a general method for computing hash values of composed mathematical objects (Chapter 3). Finally, we summarize the cryptographic primitives used in the protocol (Chapter 5). In Part III, we first provide a comprehensive protocol description with detailed discussions of many relevant aspects (Chapter 6). This description is the core and the major contribution of this document. Further details about the necessary computations during a protocol execution are given in form of an exhaustive list of pseudo-code algorithms (Chapter 7). Looking at these algorithms is not mandatory for understanding the protocol and the general concepts of our approach, but for developers, they provide a useful link from the theory towards an actual implementation. In Part IV, we propose three security levels and corresponding system parameters, which we recommend to use in an actual implementation of the protocol (Chapter 8). Finally, in Part V, we summarize the main achievements and conclusions of this work and discuss some open problem and future work.
2. Election Context

The election context, for which the protocol presented in this document has been designed, is limited to the particular case of the direct democracy as implemented and practices in Switzerland. Up to four times a year, multiple referendums or multiple elections are held simultaneously on a single election day, sometimes on up to four different political levels (federal, cantonal, municipal, pastoral). In this document, we use “election” as a general term for referendums and elections and election event for an arbitrary combinations of such elections taking place simultaneously. Responsible for conducting an election event are the cantons, but the election results are published for each municipality. Note that two residents of the same municipality do not necessarily have the same rights to vote in a given election event. For example, some canton or municipalities accept votes from residents without a Swiss citizenship, provided that they have been living there long enough. Swiss citizens living abroad are not residents in a municipality, but the are still allowed to voter in federal or cantonal issues.

Since voting has a long tradition in Switzerland and is practiced by its citizens very often, providing efficient voting channels has always been an important consideration for election organizers to increase turnout and to reduce costs. For this reason, some cantons started to accept votes by postal mail in 1978, and later in 1994, postal voting for federal issues was introduced in all cantons. Today, voting by postal mail is the dominant voting channel, which is used by approximately 90% of the voters. Given the stability of the political system in Switzerland and the high reliability of most governmental authorities, concerns about manipulations when voting from a remote place are relatively low. Therefore, with the broad acceptance and availability of information and communications technologies today, moving towards an electronic voting channel seems to be the natural next step. This one of the principal reasons for the Swiss government to support the introduction of Internet voting. The relatively slow pace of the introduction is a strategic decision to limit the security risks.

2.1. General Election Procedure

In the general setting of the CHVote system, voters submit their electronic vote using a regular web browser on their own computer. To circumvent the problem of malware attacks on these machines, some approaches suggest using an out-of-band channel as a trust anchor, over which additional information is transmitted securely to the voters. In the particular setting considered in this document, each voter receives a voting card from the election authorities by postal mail. Each voting card contains different verification codes for every voting option and a single finalization code. These codes are different for every voting card. An example of such a voting card is shown in Figure 2.1. As we will discuss below, the voting card also contains two authentication codes, which the voter must enter during vote
casting. Note that the length of all codes must be chosen carefully to meet the system’s security requirements (see Section 6.3.1).

Voting Card Nr. 3587

**Question 1**: Etiam dictum sem pulvinar elit con vallis vehicula. Duis vitae purus ac tortor volut pat iaculis at sed mauris at tempor quam?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Blank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A34C</td>
<td>18F5</td>
<td>76BC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question 2**: Donec at consectetur ex. Quisque fermentum ipsum sed est pharetra molestie. Sed at nisl malesuada ex mollis consequat?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Blank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91F3</td>
<td>71BD</td>
<td>034A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question 3**: Mauris rutrum tellus et lorem vehicula, quis ornare tortor vestibulum. In tempor, quam sit amet sodales sagittis, nib quam placerat?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Blank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>774C</td>
<td>CB4A</td>
<td>76F2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Voting code**: eZ54-gr4B-3pAQ-Zh8q  
**Confirmation code**: uw4M-QL91-jZ9N-nXA2  
**Finalization code**: 87483172

Figure 2.1.: Example of a voting card for an election event consisting of three referendums. Verification codes are printed as 4-digit numbers in hexadecimal notation, whereas the finalization code is printed as an 8-digit decimal number. The two authentication codes are printed as alphanumeric strings.

After submitting the ballot, verification codes for the chosen voting options are displayed by the voting application and voters are instructed to check if the displayed codes match with the codes printed on the voting card. Matching codes imply with high probability that a correct ballot has been submitted. This step—called *cast-as-intended verification*—is the proposed counter-measure against integrity attacks by malware on the voter’s insecure platform, but it obviously does not prevent privacy attacks. Nevertheless, as long as integrity attacks by malware are detectable with probability higher than 99.9%, the Swiss Federal Chancellery has approved this approach as a sufficient solution for conducting elections over the Internet [5, Paragraph 4.2.4]. To provide a guideline to system designers, a description of an example voting procedure based on verification codes is given in [3, Appendix 7]. The procedure proposed in this document follows the given guideline to a considerable degree.

In addition to the verification and finalization codes, voters are also supplied with two authentication codes called *voting code* and *confirmation code*. In the context of this document, we consider the case where authentication, verification, and finalization codes are all printed on the same voting card, but we do not rule out the possibility that some codes are printed on a separate paper. In addition to these codes, a voting card has a unique identifier. If $N_E$ denotes the size of the electorate, the unique voting card identifier will simply be an integer $i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$, the same number that we will use to identify voters in the electorate (see Section 6.1).

In the Swiss context, since any form of vote updating is prohibited by election laws, voters cannot re-submit the ballot from a different platform in case of non-matching verification codes. From the voter’s perspective, the voting process is therefore an *all-or-nothing* procedure, which terminates with either a successfully submitted valid vote (success case) or an abort (failure case). The procedure in the success case consists of five steps:
1. The voter selects the allowed number of voting options and enters the voting code.

2. The voting system\(^1\) checks the voting code and returns the verification codes of the selected voting options for inspection.

3. The voter checks the correctness of the verification codes and enters the confirmation code.

4. The voting system checks the confirmation code and returns the finalization code for inspection.

5. The voter checks the correctness of the finalization code.

From the perspective of the voting system, votes are accepted after receiving the voter’s confirmation in Step 4. From the voter’s perspective, vote casting was successful after receiving correct verification codes in Step 3 and a correct finalization code in Step 5. In case of an incorrect or missing finalization code, the voter is instructed to trigger an investigation by contacting the election hotline. In any other failure case, voters are instructed to abort the process immediately and use postal mail as a backup voting channel.

### 2.2. Election Uses Cases

The voting protocol presented in this document is designed to support election events consisting of \( t \geq 1 \) simultaneous elections. Every election \( j \in \{1, \ldots, t\} \) is modeled as an independent \( k_j\)-out-of-\( n_j \) election with \( n_j \geq 2 \) candidates, of which (exactly) \( 0 < k_j < n_j \) can be selected by the voters. Note that we use candidate as a general term for all types of voting options, in a similar way as using election for various types of elections and referendums. Over all \( t \) elections, \( n = \sum_{j=1}^{t} n_j \) denotes the total number of candidates, whereas \( k = \sum_{j=1}^{t} k_j \) denotes the total number of candidates for voters to select, provided that they are eligible in every election. A single selected candidate is denoted by a value \( s \in \{1, \ldots, n\} \).

As stated earlier, we also have to take into account that voters may not be eligible in all \( t \) elections of an election event. If \( N_E \) denotes the size of the electorate, we set \( e_{ij} = 1 \) if voter \( i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\} \) is eligible in election \( j \in \{1, \ldots, t\} \) and \( e_{ij} = 0 \) otherwise. These values define the eligibility matrix (an \( N_E \)-by-\( t \) Boolean matrix satisfying \( \sum_{i=1}^{N_E} e_{ij} > 0 \) and \( \sum_{j=1}^{t} e_{ij} > 0 \)), which must be specified prior to every election event by the election administrator. For voter \( i \), the product \( k'_{ij} = e_{ij} k_j \in \{0, k_j\} \) denotes the number of allowed selections in election \( j \), and \( k'_i = \sum_{j=1}^{t} k'_{ij} \) denotes the total number of selections over all \( t \) elections of the given election event. In Section 6.3.2, this general model of an election event will be discussed in further detail.

#### 2.2.1. Electorate

In the political system in Switzerland, all votes submitted in an election event are tallied in so-called counting circles. In smaller municipalities, the counting circle is identical to the municipality itself, but larger cities may consist of multiple counting circles. For statistical

\(^1\)Here we use voting system as a general term for all server-side parties involved in the election phase of the protocol.
reasons, the results of each counting circle must be published separately for elections on all four political levels, i.e., the final election results on federal, cantonal, communal, or pastoral issues are obtained by summing of the results of all involved counting circles. Counting circles will typically consist of several hundred or several thousand eligible voters. Even in the largest counting circle, we expect not more than 100’000 voters.

To comply with this setting, every submitted ballot will need to be assigned to a counting circle. Let \( w \geq 1 \) denote the total number of counting circles in an election event, and \( w_i \in \{1, \ldots, w\} \) the counting circle of voter \( i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\} \), i.e., \( w_i \) is the number that needs to be attached to a ballot submitted by voter \( i \). By including the information about each voter’s counting circle and eligibility into the protocol specification, a single protocol instance will be sufficient to run all sorts of mixed election events on the level of the cantons, which by law are in charge of organizing and conducting elections in Switzerland. Regarding the number of counting circles in a canton, we expect an upper bound of \( w \leq 380 \). As we will see in Section 8.3.2, we limit the total number of candidates in an election event to \( n \leq 1678 \), which should be sufficient to cover all practically relevant combinations of simultaneous elections on all four political levels and for all municipalities of a given canton. Running a single protocol instance with exactly the same election parameters is also a desirable property from an organizational point of view, since it greatly facilitates the system setup in such a canton.

### 2.2.2. Type of Elections

In the elections that we consider voters must always select exactly \( k \) different candidates from a list of \( n \) candidates. At first glance, such \( k \)-out-of-\( n \) elections may seem too restrictive to cover all necessary election use cases in the given context, but they are actually flexible enough to support more general election types, for example elections with the option of submitting blank votes. In general, it is possible to substitute any \((k_{\min}, k_{\max})\)-out-of-\( n \) election, in which voters are allowed to select between \( k_{\min} \) and \( k_{\max} \) different candidates from the candidate list, by an equivalent \( k' \)-out-of-\( n' \) election for \( k' = k_{\max} \) and \( n' = n + b \), where \( b = k_{\max} - k_{\min} \) denotes the number of additional blank candidates. An important special case of this augmented setting arises for \( k_{\min} = 0 \), in which a completely blank ballot is possible by selecting all \( b \) blank candidates.

In another generalization of basic \( k \)-out-of-\( n \) elections, voters are allowed to give up to \( c \leq k \) votes to the same candidate. This is called cumulation. In the most flexible case of cumulation, the \( k \) votes can be distributed among the \( n \) candidates in an arbitrary manner. This case can be handled by increasing the size of the candidate list from \( n \) to \( n' = cn \), i.e., each candidate obtains \( c \) distinct entries in the extended candidate list. This leads to an equivalent \( k \)-out-of-\( n' \) election, in which voters may select the same candidate up to \( c \) times by selecting all its entries in the extended list. At the end of the election, an additional accumulation step is necessary to determine the exact number of votes of a given candidate from the final tally. By combining this technique of handling cumulations with the above way of handling blank votes, we obtain \( k' \)-out-of-\( n' \) elections with \( k' = k_{\max} \) and \( n' = cn + b \).

In Table 2.1 we give a non-exhaustive list of some common election types with corresponding election parameters to handle blank votes and cumulations as explained above. In this list, we assume that blank votes are always allowed up to the maximal possible number. The
last entry in the list, which describes the case of party-list elections, is thought to cover elections of the Swiss National Council. This particular election type can be understood as two independent elections in parallel, one 1-out-of-$n_p$ party election and one cumulative $k$-out-of-$n_c$ candidate election, where $n_p$ and $n_c$ denote the number of parties and candidates, respectively. Cumulation is usually restricted to maximal $c = 2$ voter per candidate. Blank votes are allowed for both the party and the candidate election. In some cases, a completely blank candidate ballot is prohibited together with a party vote. This particular case can be covered by reducing the number of blank candidates from $b = k$ to $b = k - 1$ and by introducing two blank parties instead of one, one for a blank party vote with at least one non-blank candidate vote and one for an entirely blank vote. In the latter case, candidate votes are discarded in the final tally.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election Type</th>
<th>$k$</th>
<th>$n$</th>
<th>$b$</th>
<th>$c$</th>
<th>$k'$</th>
<th>$n'$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Referendum, popular initiative, direct counter-proposal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deciding question</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single non-transferable vote</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$n$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$n + 1$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple non-transferable vote</td>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>$n$</td>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>$n + k$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval voting</td>
<td>$n$</td>
<td>$n$</td>
<td>$n$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$n$</td>
<td>$2n$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative voting</td>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>$n$</td>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>$c$</td>
<td>$k$</td>
<td>$cn + k$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party-list election</td>
<td>$(1, k)$</td>
<td>$(n_p, n_c)$</td>
<td>$(1, k)$</td>
<td>$(1, 2)$</td>
<td>$(1, k)$</td>
<td>$(n_p + 1, 2n_c + k)$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.1.: Election parameters for common types of elections. Party-list elections (last line) are modeled as two independent elections in parallel, one for the parties and one for the candidates.

Even in the largest possible use case in the context of elections in Switzerland, we expect $k'$ to be less than 100 and $n'$ to be less than 1000 for a single election. Since multiple complex elections are rarely combined in a single election event, we expect the accumulations of these values over all elections to be less than 150 for $k' = \sum_{j=1}^t k'_j$ and less than 1500 for $n' = \sum_{j=1}^t n'_j$. This estimation of the largest possible list of candidates is consistent with the supported number of candidates $n_{\text{max}} = 1678$ (see Section 8.3.2).
Part II.

Theoretical Background
3. Mathematical Preliminaries

3.1. Notational Conventions

As a general rule, we use upper-case latin or greek letters for sets and lower-case latin or greek letters for their elements, for example $X = \{x_1, \ldots , x_n\}$. For composed sets or subsets of composed sets, we use calligraphic upper-case latin letters, for example $\mathcal{X} \subseteq X \times Y \times Z$ for the set or a subset of triples $(x, y, z)$. $|X|$ denotes the cardinality of a finite set $X$. For general tuples, we use lower-case latin or greek letters in normal font, for example $t = (x, y, z)$ for triples from $X \times Y \times Z$. For sequences (arrays, lists, strings), we use upper-case latin letters and indices starting from 0, for example $s = (s_0, \ldots , s_{n-1}) \in A^*$ for a string of characters $s_i \in A$, where $A$ is a given alphabet. We write $|S| = n$ for the length of $S$ and use standard array notation $S[i] = s_i$ to select the element at index $i \in \{0, \ldots , n-1\}$. $S_1 \parallel S_2$ denotes the concatenation of two sequences. For vectors, we use lower-case latin letters in bold font, for example $\mathbf{x} = (x_1, \ldots , x_n) \in \mathbb{X}^n$ for a vector of length $|\mathbf{x}| = n$. For two-dimensional (or higher-dimensional) matrices, we use upper-case latin letters in bold font, for example

$$
\mathbf{X} = \begin{pmatrix}
x_{1,1} & \cdots & x_{1,n} \\
\vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\
x_{m,1} & \cdots & x_{m,n}
\end{pmatrix} \in \mathbb{X}^{mn}
$$

for an $m$-by-$n$ matrix of values $x_{ij} \in \mathbb{X}$. We use $\mathbf{X} = (x_{ij})_{m \times n} \in \mathbb{X}^{mn}$ as a shortcut notation. Similarly, $\mathbf{X} = (x_{ijk})_{m \times n \times r} \in \mathbb{X}^{mnr}$ is a shortcut notation for a three-dimensional $m$-by-$n$-by-$r$ matrix of values $x_{ijk} \in \mathbb{X}$.

The set of integers is denoted by $\mathbb{Z} = \{\ldots , -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, \ldots \}$, the set of natural numbers by $\mathbb{N} = \{0, 1, 2, \ldots \}$, and the set of positive natural numbers by $\mathbb{N}^+ = \{1, 2, \ldots \}$. The set of the $n$ smallest natural numbers is denoted by $\mathbb{Z}_n = \{0, \ldots , n-1\}$, where $\mathbb{B} = \{0, 1\} = \mathbb{Z}_2$ denotes the special case of the Boolean domain. The set of all prime numbers is denoted by $\mathbb{P}$. A prime number $p = 2q + 1 \in \mathbb{P}$ is called safe prime, if $q \in \mathbb{P}$, and the set of all safe primes is denoted by $\mathbb{S}$.

For an integer $x \in \mathbb{Z}$, we write $\text{abs}(x)$ for the absolute value of $x$ and $\|x\| = \lfloor \log_2(\text{abs}(x)) \rfloor + 1$ for the bit length of $x \neq 0$ (let $\|0\| = 0$ by definition). The set of all natural numbers of a given bit length $l \geq 1$ is denoted by $\mathbb{Z}_l = \{x \in \mathbb{N} : \|x\| = l\} = \mathbb{Z}_2^l \backslash \mathbb{Z}_{2^{l-1}}$ and the cardinality of this set is $|\mathbb{Z}_l| = 2^{l-1}$. For example, $\mathbb{Z}_3 = \{4, 5, 6, 7\}$ has cardinality $2^3 - 1 = 4$. Similarly, we write $\mathbb{P}_l = \mathbb{P} \cap \mathbb{Z}_l$ and $\mathbb{S}_l = \mathbb{S} \cap \mathbb{Z}_l$ for corresponding sets of prime numbers and safe primes, respectively.

To denote mathematical functions, we generally use one italic or multiple non-italic lower-case latin letters, for example $f(x)$ or $\text{gcd}(x, y)$. For algorithms, we use single or multiple words starting with an upper-case letter in sans-serif font, for example $\text{Euclid}(x, y)$ or
ExtendedEuclid\((x, y)\). Algorithms can be deterministic or randomized. We use \(\leftarrow\) for assigning the return value of an algorithm call to a variable, for example \(z \leftarrow \text{Euclid}(x, y)\). Picking a value uniformly at random from a finite set \(X\) is denoted by \(x \in_R X\).

### 3.2. Mathematical Groups

In mathematics, a group \(G = \langle G, \circ, \text{inv}, e \rangle\) is an algebraic structure consisting of a set \(G\) of elements, a (binary) operation \(\circ: G \times G \to G\), a (unary) operation \(\text{inv}: G \to G\), and a neutral element \(e \in G\). The following properties must be satisfied for \(G\) to qualify as a group:

- \(x \circ y \in G\) (closure),
- \(x \circ (y \circ z) = (x \circ y) \circ z\) (associativity),
- \(e \circ x = x \circ e = x\) (identity element),
- \(x \circ \text{inv}(x) = e\) (inverse element),

for all \(x, y, z \in G\).

Usually, groups are written either additively as \(G = \langle G, +, -, 0 \rangle\) or multiplicatively as \(G = \langle G, \times, \frac{1}{\cdot}, 1 \rangle\), but this is just a matter of convention. We write \(k \cdot x\) in an additive group and \(x^k\) in a multiplicative group for applying the group operator \(k - 1\) times to \(x\). We define \(0 \cdot x = 0\) and \(x^0 = 1\) and handle negative values as \(-k \cdot x = k \cdot (-x) = -(k \cdot x)\) and \(x^{-k} = (x^{-1})^k = (x^k)^{-1}\), respectively. A fundamental law of group theory states that if \(n = |G|\) is the group order of a finite group, then \(n \cdot x = 0\) and \(x^n = 1\), which implies \(k \cdot x = (k \pmod{n}) \cdot x\) and \(x^k = x^{k \pmod{n}}\). In other words, scalars or exponents such as \(k\) can be restricted to elements of the additive group \(\mathbb{Z}_n\), in which additions are computed modulo \(n\) (see below). Often, the term group is used for both the algebraic structure \(G\) and its set of elements \(G\).

#### 3.2.1. The Multiplicative Group of Integers Modulo \(p\)

With \(\mathbb{Z}_p^* = \{1, \ldots, p - 1\}\) we denote the multiplicative group of integers modulo a prime \(p \in \mathbb{P}\), in which multiplications are computed modulo \(p\). The group order is \(|\mathbb{Z}_p^*| = p - 1\), i.e., operations on the exponents can be computed modulo \(p - 1\). An element \(g \in \mathbb{Z}_p^*\) is called generator of \(\mathbb{Z}_p^*\), if \(\{g^1, \ldots, g^{p-1}\} = \mathbb{Z}_p^*\). Such generators always exist for \(\mathbb{Z}_p^*\) if \(p\) is prime. Generally, groups for which generators exist are called cyclic.

Let \(g\) be a generator of \(\mathbb{Z}_p^*\) and \(x \in \mathbb{Z}_p^*\) an arbitrary group element. The problem of finding a value \(k\) such that \(x = g^k\) is believed to be a hard. The value \(k = \log_g x\) is called discrete logarithm of \(x\) to base \(g\) and the problem of finding \(k\) is called discrete logarithm problem (DL). It is widely believed that DL is hard in \(\mathbb{Z}_p^*\). A related problem, called decisional Diffie-Hellman problem (DDH), consists in distinguishing two triples \((g^a, g^b, g^{ab})\) and \((g^a, g^b, g^c)\) for random exponents \(a, b, c\). While DDH is known to be easy in \(\mathbb{Z}_p^*\), it is believed that DDH is hard in large subgroups of \(\mathbb{Z}_p^*\).
A subset $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ forms a subgroup of $\mathbb{Z}_p^*$, if $(G_q, \cdot, -1, 1)$ satisfies the above properties of a group. An important theorem of group theory states that the order $q = |G_q|$ of every such subgroup divides the order of $\mathbb{Z}_p^*$, i.e., $q|p - 1$. If $q$ is a large prime factor of $p - 1$, then it is believed that DL in $G_q$ is as hard as in $\mathbb{Z}_p^*$. In fact, even DDH seems hard in a large subgroup $G_q$, which is not the case in $\mathbb{Z}_p^*$.

A particular case arises when $p = 2q + 1 \in \mathbb{S}$ is a safe prime. In this case, $G_q$ is equivalent to the group of so-called quadratic residues modulo $p$, which we obtain by squaring all elements of $\mathbb{Z}_p^*$. Since $q$ is prime, it follows that every $x \in G_q \setminus \{1\}$ is a generator of $G_q$, i.e., generators of $G_q$ can be found easily by squaring arbitrary elements of $\mathbb{Z}_p^* \setminus \{1, p - 1\}$.

3.2.2. The Field of Integers Modulo $p$

With $\mathbb{Z}_n = \{0, \ldots, n - 1\}$ we denote the additive group of integers, in which additions are computed modulo $n$. This group as such is not interesting for cryptographic purposes (no hard problems are known), but for $n = p - 1$, it serves as the natural additive group when working with exponents in applications of $\mathbb{Z}_p^*$. The same holds for groups of prime order $q$, for example for subgroups $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$. In this case, all calculations in the exponent take place in $\mathbb{Z}_q$.

Generally, when $\mathbb{Z}_p$ is an additive group modulo a prime $p \in \mathbb{P}$, then $(\mathbb{Z}_p, +, \cdot, -1, 0, 1)$ is a prime-order field with two binary operations $+$ and $\cdot$. This particular field combines the additive group $(\mathbb{Z}_p, +, -, 0)$ and the multiplicative group $(\mathbb{Z}_p^*, \cdot, -1, 1)$ in one algebraic structure with an additional property:

- $x \cdot (y + z) = (x \cdot y) + (x \cdot z)$, for all $x, y, z \in \mathbb{Z}_p$ (distributivity of multiplication over addition).

For a given prime-order field $\mathbb{Z}_p$, it is possible to define univariate polynomials

$$A(X) = \sum_{i=0}^{d} a_i X^i \in \mathbb{Z}_p[X]$$

of degree $d \geq 0$ and with coefficients $a_i \in \mathbb{Z}_p$ (degree $d$ means $a_d \neq 0$). Clearly, such polynomials are fully determined by the list $a = (a_0, \ldots, a_d)$ of all coefficients. Another representation results from picking distinct points $p_i = (x_i, y_i)$, $y_i = A(x_i)$, from the polynomial. Using Lagrange’s interpolation method, the coefficients can then be reconstructed if at least $d + 1$ such points are available. Reconstructing the coefficient $a_0 = A(0)$ is of particular interest in many applications. For given points $p = (p_1, \ldots, p_d)$, $p_i \in (x_i, y_i) \in \mathbb{Z}_p^2$, we obtain

$$a_0 = \sum_{i=0}^{d} y_i \cdot \left[ \prod_{0 \leq j \leq d, j \neq i} \frac{x_j}{x_j - x_i} \right].$$

by applying Lagrange’s general method to $X = 0$.  

20
4. Type Conversion and Hash Algorithms

4.1. Byte Arrays

Let \( B = \langle b_0, \ldots, b_{n-1} \rangle \) denote an array of bytes \( b_i \in \mathcal{B} \), where \( \mathcal{B} = \mathbb{B}^8 \) denotes the set of all 256 bytes. We identify individual bytes as integers \( b_i \in \mathbb{Z}_{256} \) and use hexadecimal or binary notation to denote them. For example, \( B = \langle 0A, 23, EF \rangle \) denotes a byte array containing three bytes \( B[0] = 0x0A = 00010101_2, B[1] = 0x23 = 00100011_2, \) and \( B[2] = 0xEF = 11101111_2. \)

For two byte arrays \( B_1 \) and \( B_2 \) of equal length \( n = |B_1| = |B_2| \), we write \( B_1 \oplus B_2 \) for the results of applying the XOR operator \( \oplus \) bit-wise to \( B_1 \) and \( B_2 \). For truncating a byte array \( B \) of length \( n = |B| \) to the first \( m \leq n \) bytes, and for skipping the first \( m \) bytes from \( B \), we write

\[
\text{Truncate}(B, m) = \langle B[0], \ldots, B[m-1] \rangle, \\
\text{Skip}(B, m) = \langle B[m], \ldots, B[n-1] \rangle,
\]

respectively. Clearly, \( B = \text{Truncate}(B, m) \| \text{Skip}(B, m) \) holds for all \( B \in \mathcal{B}^* \) and all \( 0 \leq m \leq n. \)

Another basic byte array operation is needed for generating unique verification codes on every voting card (see Section 6.3.1 and Algs. 7.13 and 7.28). The goal of this operation is similar to a digital watermark, which we use here for making verification codes unique on each voting card. Below we define an algorithm \( \text{MarkByteArray}(B, m, m_{\text{max}}) \), which adds an integer watermark \( m, 0 \leq m \leq m_{\text{max}} \), to the bits of a byte array \( B \).

**Algorithm:** \( \text{MarkByteArray}(B, m, m_{\text{max}}) \)

**Input:** Byte arrays \( B \in \mathcal{B}^* \)
- Watermark \( m, 0 \leq m \leq m_{\text{max}} \)
- Maximal watermark \( m_{\text{max}} \), \( \|m_{\text{max}}\| \leq 8 \cdot |B| \)

\[
l \leftarrow \|m_{\text{max}}\| \\
s \leftarrow \frac{8 \cdot |B|}{l}
\]

for \( i = 0, \ldots, l - 1 \) do

\[
B \leftarrow \text{SetBit}(B, [i \cdot s], m \mod 2) \\
m \leftarrow \lfloor m/2 \rfloor
\]

return \( B \) \hfill \( // \ B \in \mathcal{B}^* \)

Algorithm 4.1: Adds an integer watermark \( m \) to the bits of a given byte array. The bits of the watermark are spread equally across the bits of the byte array.
Algorithm 4.2: Sets the $i$-th bit of a byte array $B$ to $b \in \mathbb{B}$.

### 4.1.1. Converting Integers to Byte Arrays

Let $x \in \mathbb{N}$ be a non-negative integer. We use $B \leftarrow \text{ToByteArray}(x, n)$ to denote the algorithm which returns the byte array $B \in \mathcal{B}^n$ obtained from truncating the $n \geq \lceil \frac{x}{8} \rceil$ least significant bytes from the (infinitely long) binary representation of $x$ in big-endian order:

$$B = \langle b_0, \ldots, b_{n-1} \rangle, \text{ where } b_i = \left\lfloor \frac{x}{256^{n-i-1}} \right\rfloor \mod 256.$$  

We use $\text{ToByteArray}(x)$ as a short-cut notation for $\text{ToByteArray}(x, \min n)$, which returns the shortest possible such byte array representation of length $n_{\min} = \lceil \frac{\|x\|}{8} \rceil$. Table 4.1 shows the byte array representations for different integers $x$ and $n \leq 4$.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$x$</th>
<th>$n = 0$</th>
<th>$n = 1$</th>
<th>$n = 2$</th>
<th>$n = 3$</th>
<th>$n = 4$</th>
<th>$n_{\min}$</th>
<th>$\text{ToByteArray}(x)$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>◯</td>
<td>⟨00⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 00⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 00, 00⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 00, 00, 00⟩</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>◯</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>⟨01⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 01⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 00, 01⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 00, 00, 01⟩</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>⟨FF⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, FF⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 00, FF⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 00, 00, FF⟩</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>⟨01, 00⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 01, 00⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 00, 01, 00⟩</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65,535</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>⟨FF, FF⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, FF, FF⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, FF, 00, FF⟩</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65,536</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>⟨01, 00, 00⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, 01, 00, 00⟩</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>01, 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,777,215</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>⟨FF, FF, FF⟩</td>
<td>⟨00, FF, FF, FF⟩</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,777,216</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>⟨01, 00, 00, 00⟩</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>01, 00, 00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.1.: Byte array representation for different integers and different output lengths.

The shortest byte array representation in big-endian byte order, $B \leftarrow \text{ToByteArray}(x)$, is the default byte array representation of non-negative integers considered in this document. It will be used for computing cryptographic hash values for integer inputs (see Section 4.3).

### 4.1.2. Converting Byte Arrays to Integers

Since $\text{ToByteArray}(x)$ from the previous subsection is not bijective relative to $\mathcal{B}^*$, it does not define a unique way of converting an arbitrary byte array $B \in \mathcal{B}^*$ into an integer $x \in \mathbb{N}$.
Algorithm: `ToByteArray(x)`

**Input:** Non-negative integer \(x \in \mathbb{N}\)
- \(n_{\text{min}} \leftarrow \left\lfloor \frac{\|x\|}{8} \right\rfloor\)
- \(B \leftarrow \text{ToByteArray}(x, n_{\text{min}})\) \hspace{1cm} // see Alg. 4.4

**Return:** \(B\) \hspace{1cm} // \(B \in \mathcal{B}^*\)

Algorithm 4.3: Computes the shortest byte array representation in big-endian byte order of a given non-negative integer \(x \in \mathbb{N}\).

Algorithm: `ToByteArray(x, n)`

**Input:** Non-negative integer \(x \in \mathbb{N}\)
- Length of byte array \(n \geq \|x\|_{8}\)
- \(b_{n-1} \leftarrow x \mod 256\)
- \(x \leftarrow \left\lfloor \frac{x}{256} \right\rfloor\)
- \(B \leftarrow \langle b_0, \ldots, b_{n-1} \rangle\)

**Return:** \(B\) \hspace{1cm} // \(B \in \mathcal{B}^n\)

Algorithm 4.4: Computes the byte array representation in big-endian byte order of a given non-negative integer \(x \in \mathbb{N}\). The given length \(n \geq \|x\|_{8}\) of the output byte array \(B\) implies that the first \(n - \left\lfloor \frac{\|x\|}{8} \right\rfloor\) bytes of \(B\) are zeros.

Defining such a conversion depends on whether the conversion needs to be injective or not. In this document, we only need the following non-injective conversion,

\[
x = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} B[i] \cdot 256^{n-1-i}, \text{ for } n = |B|,
\]

in which leading zeros are ignored. With \(x \leftarrow \text{ToInteger}(B)\) we denote a call to an algorithm, which computes this conversion for all \(B \in \mathcal{B}^*\). It will be used in non-interactive zero-knowledge proofs to generate integer challenges from Fiat-Shamir hash values (see Alg. 7.4 and Alg. 7.5). Note that \(x \leftarrow \text{ToInteger}(\text{ToByteArray}(x))\) holds for all \(x \in \mathbb{N}\), but \(B \leftarrow \text{ToByteArray}(\text{ToInteger}(B))\) only holds for byte arrays without any leading zeros (i.e., only when \(B[0] \neq 0\)). One the other hand, \(B \leftarrow \text{ToByteArray}(\text{ToInteger}(B), n)\) holds for all byte arrays \(B \in \mathcal{B}^n\) of length \(n\).

4.1.3. Converting UCS Strings to Byte Arrays

Let \(A_{\text{ucs}}\) denote the *Universal Character Set* (UCS) as defined by ISO/IEC 10646, which contains about 128,000 abstract characters. A sequence \(S = \langle s_0, \ldots, s_{n-1} \rangle \in A_{\text{ucs}}^*\) of characters \(s_i \in A_{\text{ucs}}\) is called *UCS string* of length \(n\). \(A_{\text{ucs}}^*\) denotes the set of all UCS strings, including the empty string. Concrete string instances are written in the usual string notation, for example "" (empty string), "x" (string consisting of a single character ’x’), or "Hello".
Algorithm: ToInteger(B)
Input: Byte array $B \in B^*$
$\setlength\fnskip{0pt}$
$x \leftarrow 0$
for $i = 0, \ldots, |B| - 1$ do
  $x \leftarrow 256 \cdot x + B[i]$
return $x$

\hfill // $x \in \mathbb{N}$

Algorithm 4.5: Computes a non-negative integer from a given byte array $B$. Leading zeros of $B$ are ignored.

To encode a string $S \in A_{\text{ucs}}^*$ as byte array, we use the UTF-8 character encoding as defined in ISO/IEC 10646 (Annex D). Let $B \leftarrow $ UTF8($S$) denote an algorithm that computes corresponding byte arrays $B \in B^*$, in which characters use 1, 2, 3, or 4 bytes of space depending on the type of character. For example, $\langle 48, 65, 6C, 6C, 6F \rangle \leftarrow $ UTF8("Hello") is a byte array of length 5, because it only consists of Basic Latin characters, whereas $\langle 56, 6F, 69, 6C, C3, A0 \rangle \leftarrow $ UTF8("Voilà") contains 6 bytes due to the Latin-1 Supplement character ‘à’ translating into two bytes. UTF-8 is the only character encoding used in this document for general UCS strings. It will be used for computing cryptographic hash values of given input strings (see Section 4.3). Since implementations of UTF-8 character encoding are widely available, we do not provide an explicit pseudo-code algorithm.

4.2. Strings

Let $A = \{c_1, \ldots, c_N\}$ be an alphabet of size $N \geq 2$. The characters in $A$ are totally ordered, let’s say as $c_1 < \cdots < c_N$, which we express by defining a ranking function $\text{rank}_A(c_i) = i - 1$ together with its inverse $\text{rank}_A^{-1}(i) = c_i + 1$. A string $S \in A^*$ is a sequence $S = \langle s_0, \ldots, s_{k-1} \rangle$ of characters $s_i \in A$.

4.2.1. Converting Integers to Strings

Let $x \in \mathbb{N}$ be a non-negative integer. We use $S \leftarrow $ ToString($x, k, A$) to denote an algorithm that returns the following string of length $k \geq \log_N x$ in big-endian order:

$$S = \langle s_0, \ldots, s_{k-1} \rangle, \text{ where } s_i = \text{rank}_A^{-1}(\left\lfloor \frac{x}{N^{k-i-1}} \right\rfloor \mod N).$$

We will use this conversion in Alg. 7.13 to print long integers in a more compact form. Note that the following algorithm is almost identical to Alg. 4.4 given in Section 4.1.1 to obtain byte arrays from integers.

4.2.2. Converting Strings to Integers

In Algs. 7.18 and 7.30, string representations $S \leftarrow $ ToString($x, k, A$) of length $k$ must be reconverted into their original integers $x \in \mathbb{N}$. In a similar way as in Section 4.1.2, we obtain
Algorithm: **ToString**(x, k, A)

**Input:**
- Integer \( x \in \mathbb{N} \)
- String length \( k \geq \log_N x \)
- Alphabet \( A = \{c_1, \ldots, c_N\} \)

for \( i = 1, \ldots, k \) do
  \[ s_{k-i} \leftarrow \text{rank}_A^{-1}(x \mod N) \]
  \[ x \leftarrow \lfloor \frac{x}{N} \rfloor \]
  \( S \leftarrow \langle s_0, \ldots, s_{k-1} \rangle \)

return \( S \) // \( S \in A^k \)

Algorithm 4.6: Computes a string representation of length \( k \) in big-endian order of a given non-negative integer \( x \in \mathbb{N} \) and relative to some alphabet \( A \).

the inverse of **ToString**(x, k, A) by

\[
x = \sum_{i=0}^{k-1} \text{rank}_A(S[i]) \cdot N^{k-i-1} < N^k,
\]

in which leading characters with rank 0 are ignored. The following algorithm is an adaptation of Alg. 4.5.

Algorithm: **ToInteger**(S, A)

**Input:**
- String \( S \in A^* \)
- Alphabet \( A = \{c_1, \ldots, c_N\} \)

\( x \leftarrow 0 \)

for \( i = 0, \ldots, |S| - 1 \) do
  \[ x \leftarrow N \cdot x + \text{rank}_A(S[i]) \]

return \( x \) // \( x \in \mathbb{N} \)

Algorithm 4.7: Computes a non-negative integer from a given string \( S \).

4.2.3. Converting Byte Arrays to Strings

Let \( B \in \mathbb{B}^n \) be a byte array of length \( n \). The goal is to represent \( B \) by a unique string \( S \in A^k \) of length \( k \), such that \( k \) is as small as possible. We will use this conversion in Algs. 7.13, 7.28 and 7.36 to print and display byte arrays in human-readable form. Since there are \(|\mathbb{B}^n| = 256^n = 2^{8n} \) byte arrays of length \( n \) and \(|A^k| = N^k \) strings of length \( k \), we derive \( k = \lfloor \frac{8n}{\log_2 N} \rfloor \) from the inequality \( 2^{8n} \leq N^k \). To obtain an optimal string representation of \( B \), let \( x_B \leftarrow \text{ToInteger}(B) < 2^{8n} \) be the representation of \( B \) as a non-negative integer. This leads to the following length-optimal mapping from \( \mathbb{B}^n \) to \( A^k \).
Algorithm: ToString($B, A$)

Input: Byte array $B \in \mathbb{B}^n$
- Alphabet $A = \{c_1, \ldots, c_N\}$

$x_B \leftarrow \text{ToIntger}(B)$ // see Alg. 4.5

$k \leftarrow \left\lfloor \frac{8n}{\log_2 N} \right\rfloor$

$S \leftarrow \text{ToString}(x_B, k, A)$ // see Alg. 4.6

return $S$ // $S \in A^*$

Algorithm 4.8: Computes the shortest string representation of a given byte array $B$ relative to some alphabet $A$.

4.3. Hash Algorithms

A cryptographic hash algorithm defines a mapping $h : \mathbb{B}^* \rightarrow \mathbb{B}^\ell$, which transforms an input bit array $B \in \mathbb{B}^*$ of arbitrary length into an output bit array $h(B) \in \mathbb{B}^\ell$ of length $\ell$, called the hash value of $B$. In practice, hash algorithms such as SHA-1 or SHA-256 operate on byte arrays rather than bit arrays, which implies that the length of the input and output bit arrays is a multiple of 8. We denote such practical algorithms by $H \leftarrow \text{Hash}_L(B)$, where $B \in \mathbb{B}^*$ and $H \in \mathbb{B}^\ell$ are byte arrays of length $L = \frac{\ell}{8}$. Throughout this document, we do not specify which of the available practical hash algorithms that is compatible with the output bit length $\ell$ is used. For this we refer to the technical specification in Chapter 8.

4.3.1. Hash Values of Integers and Strings

To compute the hash value of a non-negative integer $x \in \mathbb{N}$, it is first encoded as a byte array $B \leftarrow \text{ToByteArray}(x)$ using Alg. 4.3 and then hashed into $\text{Hash}_L(B)$. The whole process defines a mapping $h : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{B}^\ell$. Similarly, for an input string $S \in A^*_{\text{ucs}}$, we compute the hash value $\text{Hash}_L(B)$ of the byte array $B \leftarrow \text{UTF8}(S)$ using UTF-8 character encoding (see Section 4.1.3). In this case, we obtain a mapping $h : A^*_{\text{ucs}} \rightarrow \mathbb{B}^\ell$. Both cases are included as special cases in Alg. 4.9.

4.3.2. Hash Values of Multiple Inputs

Let $b = (B_1, \ldots, B_k)$ be a vector of multiple input byte arrays $B_i \in \mathbb{B}^*$ of arbitrary length. The hash value of $b$ can be defined recursively by

$$h(b) = \begin{cases} 
  h(\langle \rangle), & \text{if } k = 0, \\
  h(B_1), & \text{if } k = 1, \\
  h(h(B_1)) \| \cdots \| h(B_k)), & \text{if } k > 1.
\end{cases}$$

We distinguish the special case of $k = 1$ to avoid computing $h(h(B_1))$ for a single input and to be able to use $h(B_1, \ldots, B_k)$ as a consistent alternative notation for $h(b)$. 

26
This definition can be generalized to multiple input values of various types. Let \((v_1, \ldots, v_k)\) be such a tuple of general input values, where \(v_i\) is either a byte array, an integer, a string, or another tuple of general input values. As above, we define the hash value recursively as 

\[
h(v_1, \ldots, v_k) = \begin{cases} 
  h(\emptyset), & \text{if } k = 0, \\
  h(v_1), & \text{if } k = 1, \\
  h(h(v_1) \| \cdots \| h(v_k)), & \text{if } k > 1.
\end{cases}
\]

Note that an arbitrary tree containing byte arrays, integers, or strings in its leaves can be hashed in this way. Calling such a general hash algorithm is denoted by 

\[H \leftarrow \text{RecHash}_{L}(v_1, \ldots, v_k),\]

where subscript \(L\) indicates that the algorithm is instantiated with a cryptographic hash algorithm of output length \(L\). The details of the recursion are given in Alg. 4.9. Note that the special case \(k = 0\) is included in the general case \(k \neq 1\), in which the empty byte array is assigned to \(B\). Alg. 4.9 also specifies a row-wise recursion for hashing two-dimensional matrix.

**Algorithm: RecHash\(_{L}(v_1, \ldots, v_k)\)**

**Input:** Input values \(v_i \in V_i, V_i\) unspecified, \(k \geq 0\)

**if** \(k = 1\) **then**

1. \(w \leftarrow v_1\)
   1. **if** \(w \in B^*\) **then**
      1. **return** \(\text{Hash}_{L}(w)\)
   1. **if** \(w \in \mathbb{N}\) **then**
      1. **return** \(\text{Hash}_{L}(\text{ByteArray}(w))\) // see Alg. 4.3
   1. **if** \(w \in A^+_\text{ucs}\) **then**
      1. **return** \(\text{Hash}_{L}(\text{UTF8}(w))\) // see Section 4.1.3
   1. **if** \(w = (w_1, \ldots, w_n)\) **then**
      1. **return** \(\text{RecHash}_{L}(w_1, \ldots, w_n)\)
   1. **if** \(w = (w_{ij})_{n \times m}\) **then**
      1. **for** \(i = 1, \ldots, n\) **do**
         1. \(w_i \leftarrow (w_{i,1}, \ldots, w_{i,m})\)
      1. **return** \(\text{RecHash}_{L}(w_1, \ldots, w_n)\)
   1. **return** \(\bot\) // type of \(w\) not supported

**else**

1. \(B \leftarrow \bigcup_{i=1}^{k} \text{RecHash}_{L}(v_i)\)
1. **return** \(\text{Hash}_{L}(B)\)

Algorithm 4.9: Computes the hash value \(h(v_1, \ldots, v_k) \in B^L\) of multiple inputs \(v_1, \ldots, v_k\) in a recursive manner.
5. Cryptographic Primitives

5.1. ElGamal Encryption

An ElGamal encryption scheme is a triple \((\text{KeyGen}, \text{Enc}, \text{Dec})\) of algorithms, which operate on a cyclic group for which the DDH problem is believed to be hard \([21]\). The most common choice for such a group is the subgroup of quadratic residues \(G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*\) of prime order \(q\), where \(p = 2q + 1\) is a safe prime large enough to resist index calculus and other methods for solving the discrete logarithm problem. The public parameters of an ElGamal encryption scheme are thus \(p, q,\) and a generator \(g \in G_q\setminus\{1\}\).

5.1.1. Using a Single Key Pair

An ElGamal key pair is a tuple \((sk, pk) \leftarrow \text{KeyGen}()\), where \(sk \in \mathbb{Z}_q\) is the randomly chosen private decryption key and \(pk = g^{sk} \in G_q\) the corresponding public encryption key. If \(m \in G_q\) denotes the plaintext to encrypt, then

\[
\text{Enc}_{pk}(m, r) = (m \cdot pk^r, g^r) \in G_q \times G_q
\]

denotes the ElGamal encryption of \(m\) with randomization \(r \in \mathbb{Z}_q\). Note that the bit length of an encryption \(e \leftarrow \text{Enc}_{pk}(m, r)\) is twice the bit length of \(p\). For a given encryption \(e = (a, b)\), the plaintext \(m\) can be recovered by using the private decryption key \(sk\) to compute

\[
m \leftarrow \text{Dec}_{sk}(e) = a \cdot b^{-sk}.
\]

For any given key pair \((sk, pk) \leftarrow \text{KeyGen}()\), it is easy to show that \(\text{Dec}_{sk}(\text{Enc}_{pk}(m, r)) = m\) holds for all \(m \in G_q\) and \(r \in \mathbb{Z}_q\).

The ElGamal encryption scheme is provably IND-CPA secure under the DDH assumption and homomorphic with respect to multiplication. Therefore, component-wise multiplication of two ciphertexts yields an encryption of the product of respective plaintexts:

\[
\text{Enc}_{pk}(m_1, r_1) \cdot \text{Enc}_{pk}(m_2, r_2) = \text{Enc}_{pk}(m_1 m_2, r_1 + r_2).
\]

In a homomorphic encryption scheme like ElGamal, a given encryption \(e \leftarrow \text{Enc}_{pk}(m, r)\) can be re-encrypted by multiplying \(e\) with an encryption of the neutral element \(1\). The resulting re-encryption,

\[
\text{ReEnc}_{pk}(e, r') = e \cdot \text{Enc}_{pk}(1, r') = \text{Enc}_{pk}(m, r + r'),
\]

is clearly an encryption of \(m\) with a fresh randomization \(r + r'\).
5.1.2. Using a Shared Key Pair

If multiple parties generate ElGamal key pairs as described above, let’s say \((sk_j, pk_j) \leftarrow \text{KeyGen}()\) for parties \(j \in \{1, \ldots, s\}\), then it is possible to aggregate the public encryption keys into a common public key \(pk = \prod_{j=1}^{s} pk_j\), which can be used to encrypt messages as described above. The corresponding private keys \(sk_j\) can then be regarded as key shares of the private key \(sk = \sum_{j=1}^{s} sk_j\), which is not known to anyone. This means that an encryption \(e = enc_{pk}(m, r)\) can only be decrypted if all parties collaborate. This idea can be generalized such that only a threshold number \(t \leq s\) of parties is required to decrypt a message, but this property is not needed in this document.

In the setting where \(s\) parties hold shares of a common key pair \((sk, pk)\), the decryption of \(e \leftarrow \text{Enc}_{pk}(m, r)\) can be conducted without revealing the key shares \(sk_j\):

\[
\text{Dec}_{sk}(e) = a \cdot b^{-sk} = a \cdot b^{-\sum_{j=1}^{s} sk_j} = a \cdot \left(\prod_{j=1}^{s} b^{s_j}\right)^{-1} = a \cdot \left(\prod_{j=1}^{s} b_j\right)^{-1},
\]

where each partial decryption \(b_j = b^{sk_j}\) can be computed individually by the respective holder of the key share \(sk_j\).

5.2. Pedersen Commitment

The (extended) Pedersen commitment scheme is based on a cyclic group for which the DL problem is believed to be hard. In this document, we use the same \(q\)-order subgroup \(\mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*\) of integers modulo \(p = 2q + 1\) as in the ElGamal encryption scheme. Let \(g, h_1, \ldots, h_n \in \mathbb{G}_q\) be independent generators of \(\mathbb{G}_q\), which means that their relative logarithms are provably not known to anyone. For a deterministic algorithm that generates an arbitrary number of independent generators, we refer to the NIST standard FIPS PUB 186-4 [2, Appendix A.2.3]. Note that the deterministic nature of this algorithm enables the verification of the generators by the public.

The Pedersen commitment scheme consists of two deterministic algorithms, one for computing a commitment

\[
\text{Com}(m, r) = g^{r h_1^{m_1} \cdots h_n^{m_n}} \in \mathbb{G}_q
\]

to \(n\) messages \(m = (m_1, \ldots, m_n) \in \mathbb{Z}_q^n\) with randomization \(r \in \mathbb{Z}_q\), and one for checking the validity of \(c \leftarrow \text{Com}(m, r)\) when \(m\) and \(r\) are revealed. In the special case of a single message \(m\), we write \(\text{Com}(m, r) = g^r h^m\) using a second generator \(h\) independent from \(g\).

The Pedersen commitment scheme is perfectly hiding and computationally binding under the DL assumption.

In this document, we will also require commitments to permutations \(\psi : \{1, \ldots, n\} \to \{1, \ldots, n\}\). Let \(B_\psi = (b_{ij})_{n \times n}\) be the permutation matrix of \(\psi\), which consists of bits

\[
b_{ij} = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } \psi(i) = j, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise}. \end{cases}
\]
Note that each row and each column in $\mathbf{B}_\psi$ has exactly one 1-bit. If $\mathbf{b}_j = (b_{1,j}, \ldots, b_{n,j})$ denotes the $j$-th column of $\mathbf{B}_\psi$, then

$$\text{Com}(\mathbf{b}_j, r_j) = g^{r_j} \prod_{i=1}^{n} h_i^{b_{i,j}} = g^{r_j} h_i, \text{ for } i = \psi^{-1}(j),$$

is a commitment to $\mathbf{b}_j$ with randomization $r_j$. By computing such commitments to all columns,

$$\text{Com}(\psi, r) = (\text{Com}(\mathbf{b}_1, r_1), \ldots, \text{Com}(\mathbf{b}_n, r_n)),$$

we obtain a commitment to $\psi$ with randomizations $r = (r_1, \ldots, r_n)$. Note that the size of such a permutation commitment $c \leftarrow \text{Com}(\psi, r)$ is $O(n)$.

### 5.3. Oblivious Transfer

An oblivious transfer results from the execution of a protocol between two parties called sender and receiver. In a $k$-out-of-$n$ oblivious transfer, denoted by $\text{OT}_{n}^{k}$, the sender holds a list $\mathbf{m} = (M_1, \ldots, M_n)$ of messages $M_i \in \mathbb{B}^\ell$ (bit strings of length $\ell$), of which $k \leq n$ can be selected by the receiver. The selected messages are transferred to the receiver such that the sender remains oblivious about the receiver’s selections and that the receiver remains oblivious about the $n - k$ other messages. We write $s = (s_1, \ldots, s_k)$ for the $k$ selections $s_j \in \{1, \ldots, n\}$ of the receiver and $\mathbf{m}_s = (M_{s_1}, \ldots, M_{s_k})$ for the $k$ messages to transfer.

In the simplest possible case of a two-round protocol, the receiver sends a randomized query $\alpha \leftarrow \text{Query}(s, \mathbf{r})$ to the sender, the sender replies with $\beta \leftarrow \text{Reply}(\alpha, \mathbf{m})$, and the receiver obtains $\mathbf{m}_s \leftarrow \text{Open}(\beta, s, \mathbf{r})$ by removing the randomization $\mathbf{r}$ from $\beta$. For the correctness of the protocol, $\text{Open}(\text{Reply}(\text{Query}(s, \mathbf{r}), \mathbf{m}), s, \mathbf{r}) = \mathbf{m}_s$ must hold for all possible values of $\mathbf{m}$, $s$, and $\mathbf{r}$. A triple of algorithms $(\text{Query}, \text{Reply}, \text{Open})$ satisfying this property is called a (two-round) $\text{OT}_{n}^{k}$-scheme.

An $\text{OT}_{n}^{k}$-scheme is called secure, if the three algorithms guarantee both receiver privacy and sender privacy. Receiver privacy is defined in terms of indistinguishable selections $s_1$ and $s_2$ relative to corresponding queries $q_1$ and $q_2$, whereas sender privacy is defined in terms of indistinguishable transcripts obtained from executing the real protocol and a simulation of the ideal protocol in the presence of a malicious receiver. In the ideal protocol, $s$ and $\mathbf{m}$ are sent to an incorruptible trusted third party, which forwards $\mathbf{m}_s$ to the simulator. In the literature, there is a subtle but important distinction between sender privacy and weak sender privacy [35]. In the latter case, by selecting out-of-bounds indices, the receiver may still learn up to $k$ messages.

#### 5.3.1. OT-Scheme by Chu and Tzeng

There are many general ways of constructing $\text{OT}_{n}^{k}$ schemes, for example on the basis of a less complex $\text{OT}_{n}^{1}$- or $\text{OT}_{2}^{1}$-scheme, but such general constructions are usually not very efficient. In this document, we use the second $\text{OT}_{n}^{k}$-scheme presented in [17]. We instantiate

---

[1] The modified protocol as presented in [18] is slightly more efficient, but fits less into the particular context of this document.
the protocol to the same $q$-order subgroup $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ of integers modulo $p = 2q + 1$ as in the ElGamal encryption scheme. Besides the description of this group, there are several public parameters: a generator $g \in G_q \setminus \{1\}$, an encoding $\Gamma : \{1, \ldots, n\} \to G_q$ of the possible selections into $G_q$, and a collision-resistant hash function $h : \mathbb{B}^* \to \mathbb{B}^\ell$ with output length $\ell$.

In Prot. 5.1, we provide a detailed formal description of the protocol. The query is a vector $a \in G_q^k$ of length $k$ and the response is a tuple $(b, c, d)$ consisting of a vector $b \in G_q^k$ of length $k$, a vector $c \in (\mathbb{B}^\ell)^n$ of length $n$, and a single value $d \in G_q$, i.e.,

$$a \leftarrow \text{Query}(s, r),$$

$$(b, c, d) \leftarrow \text{Reply}(a, m, z),$$

$$m_s \leftarrow \text{Open}(b, c, d, s, r),$$

where $r = (r_1, \ldots, r_k) \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q^k$ is the randomization vector used for computing the query and $z \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q$ an additional randomization used for computing the response.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receiver</th>
<th>Sender</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>knows $s = (s_1, \ldots, s_k$)</td>
<td>knows $m = (M_1, \ldots, M_n)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for $j = 1, \ldots, k$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pick random $r_j \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- compute $a_j = \Gamma(s_j) \cdot g^{r_j}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$a = (a_1, \ldots, a_k)$</td>
<td>pick random $z \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for $j = 1, \ldots, k$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- compute $b_j = a_j^z$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for $i = 1, \ldots, n$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- compute $k_i = \Gamma(i)^z$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- compute $C_i = M_i \oplus h(k_i)$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compute $d = g^z$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$b = (b_1, \ldots, b_k),$

$c = (C_1, \ldots, C_n), d$

for $j = 1, \ldots, k$

- compute $k_j = b_j \cdot d^{-r_j}$

- compute $M_{s_j} = C_{s_j} \oplus h(k_j)$

Protocol 5.1: Two-round OT^k_n-scheme with weak sender privacy, where $g \in G_q \setminus \{1\}$ is a generator of $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$, $\Gamma : \{1, \ldots, n\} \to G_q$ an encoding of the selections into $G_q$, and $h : \mathbb{B}^* \to \mathbb{B}^\ell$ a collision-resistant hash function with output length $\ell$.

Executing Query and Open requires $k$ fixed-base exponentiations in $G_q$ each, whereas Reply requires $n + k + 1$ fixed-exponent exponentiations in $G_q$. Note that among the $2k$ exponentiations of the receiver, $k$ can be precomputed, and among the $n + k + 1$ exponentiations
of the sender, \( n + 1 \) can be precomputed. Therefore, only \( k \) online exponentiations remain for both the receiver and the sender, i.e., the protocol is very efficient in terms of computation and communication costs. In the random oracle model, the scheme is provably secure against a malicious receiver and a semi-honest sender. Receiver privacy is unconditional and weak sender privacy is computational under the chosen-target computational Diffie-Hellman (CT-CDH) assumption. Note that the CT-CDH assumption is weaker than standard CDH [13].

5.3.2. Full Sender Privacy in the OT-Scheme by Chu and Tzeng

As discussed above, the two major properties of an OT-scheme—receiver privacy and weak sender privacy—are given under reasonable assumptions in Chu and Tzeng’s scheme. However, full sender privacy, which guarantees that by submitting \( t \leq k \) invalid queries \( a_j \notin \{\Gamma(i) \cdot g^r : 1 \leq i \leq n, r \in \mathbb{Z}_q\} \), the receiver learns only up to \( k - t \) messages, is not provided.

For example, by submitting an invalid query \( a_j = \Gamma(s_j) \oplus h((b_1 \cdot d^{-r_j})^{-z}) \), i.e., Chu and Tzeng’s scheme is clearly not fully sender-private. Various similar deviations from the protocol exist for obtaining correct messages. While such deviations are not a problem for many OT applications, they can lead to severe vote integrity attacks in the e-voting application context of this document.\(^2\)

In Prot. 5.2 we present an extension of Chu and Tzeng’s scheme that provides full sender privacy. The main difference to the basic scheme is the size of the reply to a query, which consists now of a matrix \( C \in (\mathbb{F}^\ell)^{nk} \) of size \( nk \) instead of a vector \( c \in (\mathbb{F}^\ell)^n \) of size \( n \). There are also more random values involved in the computation of the reply. The signatures of the three algorithms are as follows:

\[
\begin{align*}
a &\leftarrow \text{Query}(s, r), \\
(b, C, d) &\leftarrow \text{Reply}(a, m, z_1, z_2, \beta_1, \ldots, \beta_k), \\
m_s &\leftarrow \text{Open}(b, C, d, s, r).
\end{align*}
\]

Another important difference of the extended scheme is the shape of the queries \( a_j = (\Gamma(s_j) \cdot g_1^{r_j}, g_2^{r_j}) \), which correspond to ElGamal encryptions for a public key \( g_1 = g_2^x \). As a consequence, receiver privacy depends now on the decisional Diffie-Hellman assumption, i.e., it is no longer unconditional. However, the close connection between OT queries and ElGamal encryptions is a key property that we use for submitting ballots (see Section 6.4.2).

The performance of the extended scheme is slightly inferior compared to the basic scheme. On the receiver’s side, executing \text{Query} \ requires \( 2k \) fixed-base exponentiations in \( \mathbb{G}_q \) (which can all be precomputed), and \text{Open} \ requires \( k \) fixed-base exponentiations in \( \mathbb{G}_q \). On the sender’s side, \text{Reply} \ requires \( n + 2k + 2 \) fixed-exponent exponentiations in \( \mathbb{G}_q \) (of which \( n + 2 \) are precomputable). Therefore, \( k \) online exponentiations remain for the receiver and \( 2k \) for the sender. Note that due to the size of the resulting matrix \( C \), the overall asymptotic running time for the sender is \( O(nk) \).

\(^2\)The existence of such attacks against the protocol presented in an earlier version of this document have been discovered by Tomasz Truderung [48, Appendix B].
### Protocol 5.2: Two-round OT^{k,n}-scheme with sender privacy receiver, where $g_1, g_2 \in \mathbb{G}_q$ are independent generators of $\mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_q^*$, $\Gamma : \{1, \ldots, n\} \rightarrow \mathbb{G}_q$ an encoding of the selections into $\mathbb{G}_q$, and $h : \mathbb{B}^* \rightarrow \mathbb{B}^\ell$ a collision-resistant hash function with output length $\ell$.

#### 5.3.3. Simultaneous Oblivious Transfers

The OT^{k,n}-scheme from the previous subsection can be extended to the case of a sender holding multiple lists $\mathbf{m}_l$ of length $n_l$, from which the receiver selects $k_l \leq n_l$ in each case. If $t$ is the total number of such lists, then $n = \sum_{l=1}^t n_l$ is the total number of available messages and $k = \sum_{l=1}^t k_l$ the total number of selections. A simultaneous oblivious transfer of this kind is denoted by OT^{k,n} for vectors $\mathbf{n} = (n_1, \ldots, n_t)$ and $\mathbf{k} = (k_1, \ldots, k_t)$. It can be realized in two ways, either by conducting $t$ such $k_l$-out-of-$n_l$ oblivious transfers in parallel, for example using the scheme from the previous subsection, or by conducting a single $k$-out-of-$n$ oblivious transfer relative to $\mathbf{m} = \mathbf{m}_1 \| \cdots \| \mathbf{m}_t = (M_1, \ldots, M_n)$ with some additional constraints relative to the choice of $\mathbf{s} = (s_1, \ldots, s_k)$.
To define these constraints, let \( k'_l = \sum_{i=1}^{l-1} k_i \) and \( n'_l = \sum_{i=1}^{l-1} n_i \) for \( 1 \leq l \leq t + 1 \). This determines for each \( j \in \{1, \ldots, k\} \) a unique index \( l \in \{1, \ldots, t\} \) satisfying \( k'_l < j \leq k'_{l+1} \), which we can use to define a constraint

\[
    n'_l < s_j \leq n'_{l+1}
\]  

(5.1)

for every selection \( s_j \) in \( s \). This guarantees that the first \( k_1 \) messages are selected from \( \mathbf{m}_1 \), the next \( k_2 \) messages from \( \mathbf{m}_2 \), and so on.

Starting from Prot. 5.2, the sender’s algorithm Reply can be generalized in a natural way by introducing an additional outer loop over \( 1 \leq l \leq t \) and by iterating the inner loops from \( n'_l + 1 \) to \( n'_l + n_l \) and from \( k'_l + 1 \) to \( k'_l + k_l \), respectively, as shown in Prot. 5.3. Note that the receiver’s algorithms Query and Open are not affected by this change. It is easy to demonstrate that this generalization of the OT\(_n\)-scheme of the previous subsection is equivalent to performing \( t \) individual oblivious transfers in parallel. Note that the total number of exponentiations in \( G_q \) remains the same for all three algorithms.

In this extended version of the protocol, the resulting matrix \( \mathbf{C} = (C_{ij})_{n \times k} \) of ciphertexts contains only \( \sum_{i=1}^{t} k_i n_i \) non-trivial entries, which can be considerably less than its full size \( kn \). As an example, consider the case of \( t = 3 \) simultaneous oblivious transfers with \( k = (2, 3, 1) \) and \( n = (3, 4, 2) \). The resulting 9-by-6 matrix \( \mathbf{C} \) will then look as follows:

\[
    \mathbf{C} = \begin{pmatrix}
        C_{1,1} & C_{1,2} & C_{1,3} & C_{1,4} & C_{1,5} & C_{1,6} \\
        C_{2,1} & C_{2,2} & C_{2,3} & C_{2,4} & C_{2,5} & C_{2,6} \\
        C_{3,1} & C_{3,2} & C_{3,3} & C_{3,4} & C_{3,5} & C_{3,6} \\
        C_{4,3} & C_{4,4} & C_{4,5} & C_{4,6} & C_{4,7} & C_{4,8} \\
        C_{5,3} & C_{5,4} & C_{5,5} & C_{5,6} & C_{5,7} & C_{5,8} \\
        C_{6,3} & C_{6,4} & C_{6,5} & C_{6,6} & C_{6,7} & C_{6,8} \\
        C_{7,3} & C_{7,4} & C_{7,5} & C_{7,6} & C_{7,7} & C_{7,8} \\
        C_{8,6} & C_{8,7} & C_{8,8} & C_{8,9} & C_{8,10} & C_{8,11} \\
        C_{9,6} & C_{9,7} & C_{9,8} & C_{9,9} & C_{9,10} & C_{9,11}
    \end{pmatrix}
\]

In this particular case, the matrix contains \( 2 \cdot 3 + 3 \cdot 4 + 1 \cdot 2 = 20 \) regular entries \( C_{ij} \) and 34 empty entries.

### 5.3.4. Oblivious Transfer of Long Messages

If the output length \( \ell \) of the available hash function \( h : \mathbb{B}^* \rightarrow \mathbb{B}^\ell \) is shorter than the messages \( M_i \) known to the sender, the methods of the previous subsections can not be applied directly. The problem is the computation of the values \( C_i = M_i \oplus h(k_i) \) by the sender, for which equally long hash values \( h(k_i) \) are needed. In general, for messages \( M_i \in \mathbb{B}^{\ell_m} \) of length \( \ell_m > \ell \), we can circumvent this problem by applying the counter mode of operation (CTR) from block ciphers. If we suppose that \( \ell_m = r \ell \) is a multiple of \( \ell \), we can split each message \( M_i \) into \( r \) blocks \( M_{ij} \in \mathbb{B}^\ell \) of length \( \ell \) and process them individually using hash values \( h(k_i, j) \). Here, the index \( j \in \{1, \ldots, k\} \) plays the role of the counter. This is identical to applying a single concatenated hash value \( h(k_i, 1) \| \cdots \| h(k_i, k) \) of length \( \ell_m \) to \( M_i \). If \( \ell_m \) is not an exact multiple of \( \ell \), we do the same for \( r = \lceil \ell_m/\ell \rceil \) block, but then truncate the first \( \ell_m \) bits from the resulting concatenated hash value to obtain the desired length.
Receiver | Sender
---|---
knows s = (s₁, ..., sₖ) | knows m = (M₁, ..., Mₙ)

for j = 1, ..., k
- pick random rⱼ ∈ R Zₚ
- compute aⱼ,₁ = Γ(sⱼ) · g₁ʳⱼ
- compute aⱼ,₂ = g₂ʳⱼ
- let aⱼ = (aⱼ,₁, aⱼ,₂)
a = (a₁, ..., aₖ)

pick random z₁, z₂ ∈ R Zₚ
for j = 1, ..., k
- pick random βⱼ ∈ R Gq
- compute bⱼ = aⱼ,₁ᵃⱼ,₂ βⱼ
for l = 1, ..., t
- for i = n’₁ + 1, ..., n’ₗ + nₗ
  - compute kᵢ = Γ(i)ᶻᵢ
- for j = k’₁ + 1, ..., k’ₗ + kₗ
  - compute kᵢⱼ = kᵢ βⱼ
  - compute Cᵢⱼ = Mᵢ ⊕ h(kᵢⱼ)
compute d = g₁ᶻ₁ g₂ᶻ₂

b = (b₁, ..., bₖ),
C = (Cᵢⱼ)ₙ×ₖ, d

for j = 1, ..., k
- compute kⱼ = bⱼ · d⁻ʳⱼ
- compute Msⱼ = Csⱼ,₁ ⊕ h(kⱼ)

Protocol 5.3: Two-round OTₙⁿ-scheme with sender privacy, where \( g₁, g₂ ∈ G_q \setminus \{1\} \) are independent generators of \( G_q \subset Zₚ^*, \Gamma : \{1, \ldots, n\} → G_q \) an encoding of the selections into \( G_q \), and \( h : B^* → B^\ell \) a collision-resistant hash function with output length \( \ell \).

5.4. Non-Interactive Preimage Proofs

Non-interactive zero-knowledge proofs of knowledge are important building blocks in cryptographic protocol design. In a non-interactive preimage proof

\[ \text{NIZKP}[(x) : y = \phi(x)] \]

for a one-way group homomorphism \( \phi : X → Y \), the prover proves knowledge of a secret preimage \( x = \phi⁻¹(y) ∈ X \) for a public value \( y ∈ Y \) [38]. The most common construction of a non-interactive preimage proof results from combining the Σ-protocol with the Fiat-Shamir heuristic [22]. Proofs constructed in this way are perfect zero-knowledge in the
random oracle model. In practical implementations, the random oracle is approximated with a collision-resistant hash function \( h \).

Generating a preimage proof \((t, s) \leftarrow \text{GenProof}_\phi(x, y)\) for \( \phi \) consists of picking a random value \( w \in_R X \) and computing a commitment \( t = \phi(w) \in Y \), a challenge \( c = h(y, t) \), and a response \( s = w + c \cdot x \in X \). Verifying a proof includes computing \( c = h(y, t) \) and checking \( t = \phi(s) \cdot y^{-c} \). For a given proof \( \pi = (t, s) \), this process is denoted by \( b \leftarrow \text{CheckProof}_\phi(\pi, y) \) for \( b \in \mathbb{B} \). Clearly, we have

\[
\text{CheckProof}_\phi(\text{GenProof}_\phi(x, y), y) = 1
\]

for all \( x \in X \) and \( y = \phi(x) \in Y \).

### 5.4.1. Composition of Preimage Proofs

Preimage proofs for two (or more) one-way homomorphisms \( \phi_1 : X_1 \rightarrow Y_1 \) and \( \phi_2 : X_2 \rightarrow Y_2 \) can be reduced to a single preimage proof for \( \phi : X_1 \times X_2 \rightarrow Y_1 \times Y_2 \) defined by \( \phi(x_1, x_2) = (\phi_1(x_1), \phi_2(x_2)) \). In this case, \( w = (w_1, w_2) \in X_1 \times X_2 \), \( t = (t_1, t_2) \in Y_1 \times Y_2 \), and \( s = (s_1, s_2) \in X_1 \times X_2 \) are pairs of values, whereas \( c \) remains a single value. This way of combining multiple preimage proofs into a single preimage proof is sometimes called AND-composition. The following two equivalent notations are therefore equivalent and can be used interchangeably:

\[
\text{NIZKP}[(x_1, x_2) : y_1 = \phi_1(x_1) \land y_2 = \phi_2(x_2)] = \text{NIZKP}[(x_1, x_2) : (y_1, y_2) = \phi(x_1, x_2)].
\]

An important special case of an AND-composition arises when \( \phi_1 : X \rightarrow Y_1 \) and \( \phi_2 : X \rightarrow Y_2 \) have a common domain \( X \) and when the \( y_1 = \phi_1(x) \) and \( y_2 = \phi_2(x) \) have the same preimage \( x \in X \). The corresponding equality proof,

\[
\text{NIZKP}[(x) : y_1 = \phi_1(x) \land y_2 = \phi_2(x)] = \text{NIZKP}[(x) : (y_1, y_2) = \phi(x)],
\]

shows that \( y_1 \) and \( y_2 \) have an equal preimage. In the special case of two exponential functions \( \phi_1(x) = g^x \) and \( \phi_2(x) = h^x \), this demonstrates the equality of discrete logarithms [14].

### 5.4.2. Applications of Preimage Proofs

Let us look at some concrete instantiations of the above preimage proof. Each of them will be used later in this document.

**Schnorr Identification.** In a Schnorr identification scheme, the holder of a private credential \( x \in X \) proves knowledge of \( x = \phi^{-1}(y) = \log_g y \), where \( g \) is a generator in a suitable group \( Y \) in which the DL assumption holds [45]. This leads to one of the simplest and most fundamental instantiation of the above preimage proof,

\[
\text{NIZKP}[(x) : y = g^x],
\]

where \( \phi(x) = g^x \) is the exponential function to base \( g \). For \( w \in_R X \), the prover computes \( t = g^w, c = h(t, y) \), and \( s = w + c \cdot x \), and the verifier checks \( \pi = (t, s) \) by \( t = y^{-c} \cdot g^s \).
Proof of Knowledge of ElGamal Plaintext. Another application of a preimage proof results from the ElGamal encryption scheme. The goal is to prove knowledge of the plaintext \( m \) and the randomization \( r \) for a given ElGamal ciphertext \((a, b) \leftarrow \text{Enc}_{pk}(m, r)\), which we can denote as

\[
\text{NIZKP}[(m, r) : e = \text{Enc}_{pk}(m, r)] = \text{NIZKP}[(m, r) : (a, b) = (g^r, m \cdot pk^r)].
\]

Since \( \text{Enc}_{pk} \) defines a homomorphism from \( \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{Z}_q \) to \( \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q \), both the commitment \( t = (t_1, t_2) \in \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q \) and the response \( s = (s_1, s_2) \in \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{Z}_q \) are pairs of values. Generating the proof requires two and verifying the proof four exponentiations in \( \mathbb{G}_q \).

ElGamal Decryption Proof. The decryption \( m \leftarrow \text{Dec}_{sk}(e) \) of an ElGamal ciphertext \( e = (a, b) \) defines a mapping from \( \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q \) to \( \mathbb{G}_q \), but this mapping is not homomorphic. The desired decryption proof, \( \text{NIZKP}[(sk) : m = \text{Dec}_{sk}(e) \wedge pk = g^{sk}] = \text{NIZKP}[(sk) : (m, pk) = (a \cdot b^{-sk}, g^{sk})] \), which demonstrates that the correct decryption key \( sk \) has been used, can therefore not be treated directly as an application of a preimage proof. However, since \( m = a \cdot b^{-sk} \) can be rewritten as \( m/a = b^{sk} \), we can achieve the same goal by

\[
\text{NIZKP}[(sk) : (a/m, pk) = (b^{sk}, g^{sk})].
\]

Note that this proof is a standard proof of equality of discrete logarithms. We will use it to prove the correctness of a partial decryption \( b_j = b^{sk_j} \), where \( sk_j \) is a share of the private key \( sk \) (see Section 5.1.2).

5.5. Wikström’s Shuffle Proof

A cryptographic shuffle of a list \( e = (e_1, \ldots, e_N) \) of ElGamal encryptions \( e_i \leftarrow \text{Enc}_{pk}(m_i, r_i) \) is another list of ElGamal encryptions \( e' = (e'_1, \ldots, e'_N) \), which contains the same plaintexts \( m_i \) in permuted order. Such a shuffle can be generated by selecting a random permutation \( \psi : \{1, \ldots, N\} \rightarrow \{1, \ldots, N\} \) from the set \( \Psi_N \) of all such permutations (e.g., using Knuth’s shuffle algorithm [33]) and by computing re-encryptions \( e'_i \leftarrow \text{ReEnc}_{pk}(e_j, r'_j) \) for \( j = \psi(i) \).

We write

\[
e' \leftarrow \text{Shuffle}_{pk}(e, r', \psi)
\]

for an algorithm performing this task, where \( r' = (r'_1, \ldots, r'_N) \) denotes the randomization used to re-encrypt the input ciphertexts.

Proving the correctness of a cryptographic shuffle can be realized by proving knowledge of \( \psi \) and \( r' \), which generate \( e' \) from \( e \) in a cryptographic shuffle:

\[
\text{NIZKP}[(\psi, r') : e' = \text{Shuffle}_{pk}(e, r', \psi)].
\]

Unfortunately, since \( \text{Shuffle}_{pk} \) does not define a homomorphism, we cannot apply the standard technique for preimage proofs. Therefore, the strategy of what follows is to find an equivalent formulation using a homomorphism.

The shuffle proof according to Wikström and Terelius consists of two parts, an offline and an online proof. In the offline proof, the prover computes a commitment \( c \leftarrow \text{Com}(\psi, r) \)
and proves that \( c \) is a commitment to a permutation matrix. In the online proof, the prover demonstrates that the committed permutation matrix has been used in the shuffle to obtain \( \mathbf{e}' \) from \( \mathbf{e} \). The two proofs can be kept separate, but combining them into a single proof results in a slightly more efficient method. Here, we only present the combined version of the two proofs and we restrict ourselves to the case of shuffling ElGamal ciphertexts.

From a top-down perspective, Wikström’s shuffle proof can be seen as a two-layer proof consisting of a top layer responsible for preparatory work such as computing the commitment \( c \leftarrow \text{Com}(\psi, \mathbf{r}) \) and a bottom layer computing a standard preimage proof.

5.5.1. Preparatory Work

There are two fundamental ideas behind Wikström’s shuffle proof. The first idea is based on a simple theorem that states that if \( \mathbf{B}_\psi = (b_{ij})_{N \times N} \) is an \( N \)-by-\( N \) matrix over \( \mathbb{Z}_q \) and \( (x_1, \ldots, x_N) \) a vector of \( N \) independent variables, then \( \mathbf{B}_\psi \) is a permutation matrix if and only if \( \sum_{j=1}^N b_{ij} = 1 \), for all \( i \in \{1, \ldots, N\} \), and \( \prod_{i=1}^N \sum_{j=1}^N b_{ij} x_i = \prod_{i=1}^N x_i \). The first condition means that the elements of each row of \( \mathbf{B}_\psi \) must sum up to one, while the second condition requires that \( \mathbf{B}_\psi \) has exactly one non-zero element in each row.

Based on this theorem, the general proof strategy is to compute a permutation commitment \( c \leftarrow \text{Com}(\psi, \mathbf{r}) \) and to construct a zero-knowledge argument that the two conditions of the theorem hold for \( \mathbf{B}_\psi \). This implies then that \( c \) is a commitment to a permutation matrix without revealing \( \psi \) or \( \mathbf{B}_\psi \).

For \( c = (c_1, \ldots, c_N) \), \( \mathbf{r} = (r_1, \ldots, r_N) \), and \( \bar{r} = \sum_{j=1}^N r_j \), the first condition leads to the following equality:

\[
\prod_{j=1}^N c_j = \prod_{j=1}^N g^{r_j} \prod_{i=1}^N h_i^{b_{ij}} = g^{\sum_{j=1}^N r_j} \prod_{i=1}^N h_i^{\sum_{j=1}^N b_{ij}} = g^{\bar{r}} \prod_{i=1}^N h_i = \text{Com}(1, \bar{r}). \tag{5.2}
\]

Similarly, for arbitrary values \( \mathbf{u} = (u_1, \ldots, u_N) \in \mathbb{Z}_q^N \), \( \mathbf{u}' = (u'_1, \ldots, u'_N) \in \mathbb{Z}_q^N \), with \( u'_j = \sum_{j=1}^N b_{ij} u_j = u_j \) for \( j = \psi(i) \), and \( \bar{r} = \sum_{j=1}^N r_j u_j \), the second condition leads to two equalities:

\[
\prod_{i=1}^N u'_i = \prod_{i=1}^N u_i, \tag{5.3}
\]

\[
\prod_{j=1}^N c_j^{u'_j} = \prod_{j=1}^N (g^{r_j} \prod_{i=1}^N h_i^{b_{ij}})^{u_j} = g^{\sum_{j=1}^N r_j u_j} \prod_{i=1}^N h_i^{\sum_{j=1}^N b_{ij} u_j} = g^{\bar{r}} \prod_{i=1}^N h_i^{u'_i} = \text{Com}(\mathbf{u}', \bar{r}). \tag{5.4}
\]

By proving that (5.2), (5.3), and (5.4) hold, and from the independence of the generators, it follows that both conditions of the theorem are true and finally that \( c \) is a commitment to a permutation matrix. In the interactive version of Wikström’s proof, the prover obtains \( \mathbf{u} = (u_1, \ldots, u_N) \in \mathbb{Z}_q^N \) in an initial message from the verifier, but in the non-interactive version we derive these values from the public inputs, for example by computing \( u_i \leftarrow \text{Hash}((\mathbf{e}, \mathbf{e}', c), i) \).
The second fundamental idea of Wikström’s proof is based on the homomorphic property of the ElGamal encryption scheme and the following observation for values $u$ and $u'$ defined in the same way as above:

$$\prod_{i=1}^{N} (e_i')^{u'_i} = \prod_{j=1}^{N} \text{ReEnc}_{pk}(e_j, r_j')^{u_j} = \prod_{j=1}^{N} \text{ReEnc}_{pk}(e_j^{u_j}, r_j'u_j)$$

$$= \text{ReEnc}_{pk}(\prod_{j=1}^{N} e_j^{u_j}, \sum_{j=1}^{N} r_j'u_j) = \text{Enc}_{pk}(1, r') : \prod_{j=1}^{N} e_j^{u_j},$$

(5.5)

for $r' = \sum_{j=1}^{N} r_j'u_j$. By proving (5.5), it follows that every $e_i'$ is a re-encryption of $e_j$ for $j = \psi(i)$. This is the desired property of the cryptographic shuffle. By putting (5.2) to (5.5) together, the shuffle proof can therefore be rewritten as follows:

$$\text{NIZKP} \left[ (\tilde{r}, \hat{r}, r', \hat{u}, \textbf{u}) : \prod_{j=1}^{N} e_j = \text{Com}(1, \hat{r}) \wedge \prod_{j=1}^{N} u_j = \prod_{j=1}^{N} u_j \right]$$

The last step of the preparatory work results from replacing in the above expression the equality of products, $\prod_{i=1}^{N} u'_i = \prod_{j=1}^{N} u_j$, by an equivalent expression based on a chained list $\hat{c} = \{\hat{c}_1, \ldots, \hat{c}_N\}$ of Pedersen commitments with different generators. For $\hat{c}_0 = h$ and random values $\hat{r} = (\hat{r}_1, \ldots, \hat{r}_N) \in \mathbb{Z}_q^N$, we define $\hat{c}_i = g^{\hat{r}_i} \hat{c}_i^{u'_i}$, which leads to $\hat{c}_N = \text{Com}(u, \hat{r})$ for $u = \prod_{i=1}^{N} u_i$ and

$$\hat{r} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \hat{r}_i \prod_{j=i+1}^{N} u'_j.$$  

Applying this replacement leads to the following final result, on which the proof construction is based:

$$\text{NIZKP} \left[ (\tilde{r}, \hat{r}, \hat{r}', \hat{u}, \textbf{u}) : \prod_{j=1}^{N} e_j = \text{Com}(1, \hat{r}) \wedge \hat{c}_N = \text{Com}(u, \hat{r}) \wedge \left[ \prod_{i=1}^{N} (\hat{c}_i = g^{\hat{r}_i} \hat{c}_i^{u'_i}) \right] \right]$$

To summarize the preparatory work for the proof generation, we give a list of all necessary computations:

- Pick $r = (r_1, \ldots, r_N) \in R \mathbb{Z}_q^N$ and compute $\textbf{c} \leftarrow \text{Com}(\psi, r)$.
- For $i = 1, \ldots, N$, compute $u_i \leftarrow \text{Hash}((\textbf{e}, \textbf{e}', \textbf{c}), i)$, let $u'_i = u_{\psi(i)}$, pick $\hat{r}_i \in \mathbb{Z}_q$, and compute $\hat{c}_i = g^{\hat{r}_i} \hat{c}_i^{u'_i}$.
- Let $\hat{r} = (\hat{r}_1, \ldots, \hat{r}_N)$ and $\hat{c} = (\hat{c}_1, \ldots, \hat{c}_N)$.
- Compute $\tilde{r} = \sum_{j=1}^{N} r_j$, $\hat{r} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \hat{r}_i \prod_{j=i+1}^{N} u'_j$, $\tilde{r} = \sum_{j=1}^{N} r_ju_j$, and $r' = \sum_{j=1}^{N} r'_j u_j$.

Note that $\tilde{r}$ can be computed in linear time by generating the values $\prod_{j=i+1}^{N} u'_j$ in an incremental manner by looping backwards over $j = N, \ldots, 1$.  

39
5.5.2. Preimage Proof

By rearranging all public values to the left-hand side and all secret values to the right-hand side of each equation, we can derive a homomorphic one-way function from the final expression of the previous subsection. In this way, we obtain the homomorphic function

$$\phi(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4, \tilde{x}, x') = (g^{x_1}, g^{x_2}, \text{Com}(x', x_3), \text{ReEnc}_{pk}(\prod_{i=1}^{N} (e'_i)^{x'_i}, -x_4), (g^{\delta_1} e_{qN}^{\tilde{x'}}^{x'_N}, \ldots, g^{\delta_N} e_{N-1}^{x'_N})),$$

which maps inputs $$(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4, \tilde{x}, x') \in X$$ of length $$2N + 4$$ into outputs

$$(y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, \bar{y}) = \phi(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4, \tilde{x}, x') \in Y$$

of length $$N + 5$$, i.e., $$X = \mathbb{G}_{\phi}^4 \times \mathbb{G}_{\phi}^N \times \mathbb{G}_{\phi}^N$$ is the domain and $$Y = \mathbb{G}_{\phi}^3 \times \mathbb{G}_{\phi}^2 \times \mathbb{G}_{\phi}^N$$ the co-domain of $$\phi$$. Note that we slightly modified the order of the five sub-functions of $$\phi$$ for better readability. By applying this function to the secret values $$(\bar{r}, \tilde{r}, \bar{r}', \tilde{r}, u')$$, we get a tuple of public values,

$$(\tilde{c}, c, \tilde{c}, c', \bar{c}) = (\prod_{j=1}^{N} c_j, \prod_{j=1}^{N} c_j, \prod_{j=1}^{N} c_j, \prod_{j=1}^{N} c_j, (\tilde{c}_1, \ldots, \tilde{c}_N)),$$

which can be derived from the public values $$e, e', c, \tilde{c}, \bar{c}$$, and $$pk$$ (and from $$u$$, which is derived from $$e, e',$$ and $$c$$).

To summarize, we have a homomorphic one-way function $$\phi : X \rightarrow Y$$, secret values $$x = (\bar{r}, \tilde{r}, \bar{r}', \tilde{r}, u') \in X$$, and public values $$y = (\tilde{c}, c, \tilde{c}, c', \bar{c}) = \phi(x) \in Y$$. We can therefore generate a non-interactive preimage proof

$$\text{NIZKP} \left[ \begin{array}{c} \tilde{c} = g^{\bar{r}} \land \tilde{c} = g^{\tilde{r}} \land \tilde{c} = \text{Com}(u', \bar{r}) \\ \land e' = \text{ReEnc}_{pk}(\prod_{i=1}^{N} e'_i)^{\bar{r}'} - r' \\ \land \prod_{i=1}^{N} (\tilde{c}_i = g^{\bar{r}'} e_{qN}^{x'_i} - e_{N-1}' - 1) \end{array} \right],$$

using the standard procedure from Section 5.4. The result of such a proof generation, $$(t, s) \leftarrow \text{GenProof}_{\phi}(x, y)$$, consists of two values $$t = \phi(w) \in Y$$ of length $$N + 5$$ and $$s = \omega + c \cdot x \in X$$ of length $$2N + 4$$, which we obtain from picking $$w \in \mathbb{G}_{\phi}^N$$ (of length $$2N + 4$$) and computing $$c = \text{Hash}(y, t)$$. Alternatively, a different $$c = \text{Hash}(y', t)$$ could be derived directly from the public values $$y' = (e, e', c, \tilde{c}, pk)$$, which has the advantage that $$y = (\tilde{c}, c, \tilde{c}, c', \bar{c})$$ needs not to be computed explicitly during the proof generation.

This preimage proof, together with the two lists of commitments $$c$$ and $$\tilde{c}$$, leads to the desired non-interactive shuffle proof $$\text{NIZKP}[(\psi, r') : e' = \text{Shuffle}_{pk}(e, r, \psi)]$$. We denote the generation and verification of a such proof $$\pi = (t, s, c, \tilde{c})$$ by

$$\pi \leftarrow \text{GenProof}_{pk}(e, e', r', \psi)$$

$$b \leftarrow \text{CheckProof}_{pk}(\pi, e, e').$$

respectively. Corresponding algorithms are depicted in Alg. 7.43 and Alg. 7.47. Note that generating the proof requires $$7N + 4$$ and verifying the proof $$9N + 11$$ modular exponentiations in $$\mathbb{G}_{\phi}$$. The proof itself consists of $$5N + 9$$ elements ($$2N + 4$$ elements from $$\mathbb{G}_{\phi}$$ and $$3N + 5$$ elements from $$\mathbb{G}_{\phi}$$).
5.6. Schnorr Signatures

The Schnorr signature scheme consists of a triple (KeyGen, Sign, Verify) of algorithms, which operate on a cyclic group for which the DL problem is believed to be hard [45]. A common choice is a prime-order subgroup $\mathbb{G}_q$ of the multiplicative group $\mathbb{Z}_p^*$, of integers modulo $p$, where the primes $p = kq + 1$ (for $k \geq 2$) and $q$ are large enough to resist all known methods for solving the discrete logarithm problem. In this particular setting, the public parameters of a Schnorr signature scheme are the values $p$ and $q$, a generator $g \in \mathbb{G}_q \setminus \{1\}$, and a cryptographic hash function $h : \mathbb{B}^* \rightarrow \mathbb{B}^\ell$. Note that the output length $\ell$ of the hash function depends on the scheme’s security parameter.

A key pair in the Schnorr signature scheme is a tuple $(sk, pk) \leftarrow \text{KeyGen}()$, where $sk \in R \mathbb{Z}_q$ is the randomly chosen private signature key and $pk = g^{sk} \in \mathbb{G}_q$ the corresponding public verification key. If $m \in \mathbb{B}^*$ denotes the message to sign and $r \in \mathbb{Z}_q$ a random value, then a Schnorr signature

$$(c, s) \leftarrow \text{Sign}_{sk}(m, r) \in \mathbb{B}^\ell \times \mathbb{Z}_q$$

consists of two values $c = h(g^r, m)$ and $s = r - c \cdot sk$. Using the public key $sk$, a given signature $\sigma = (c, s)$ of $m$ can be verified by

$$b \leftarrow \text{Verify}_{pk}(\sigma, m) = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } h(g^s \cdot pk^c, m) = c, \\ 0, & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

For any given key pair $(sk, pk) \leftarrow \text{KeyGen}()$, it is easy to show that $\text{Verify}_{pk}(\text{Sign}_{sk}(m, r), m) = 1$ holds for all $m \in \mathbb{B}^*$ and $r \in \mathbb{Z}_q$. Note that a Schnorr signature is very similar to a non-interactive zero-knowledge proof $\text{NIZKP}[(sk) : pk = g^{sk}]$, in which $m$ is passed as an additional input to the Fiat-Shamir hash function (a few other subtle differences are due to different traditions of describing Schnorr signatures and non-interactive zero-knowledge proofs in the literature).

Assuming that the DL problem is hard in the chosen group, the Schnorr signature scheme is provably EUF-CMA secure in the random oracle model. Due to (expired) patent restrictions, Schnorr signatures have been standardized only recently and only for elliptic curves [1, 7]. As a consequence, despite multiple advantages over other DL-based schemes such as DSA (which is not provably secure in the random oracle model), they are not yet very common in practical applications.

5.7. Hybrid Encryption and Key-Encapsulation

For large messages $m \in \mathbb{B}^*$, public-key encryption schemes such as ElGamal are often not efficient enough. This is the motivation for constructing hybrid encryption schemes, which combine the advantages of (asymmetric) public-key encryption schemes with the advantages of (symmetric) secret-key encryption schemes. The idea is to use a key-encapsulation mechanism (KEM) to generate and encapsulate an ephemeral secret key $k \in \mathbb{B}^\ell$, which is used to encrypt $m$ symmetrically. For a key pair $(sk, pk) \leftarrow \text{KeyGen}()$, the result of a hybrid encryption is a ciphertext $(c, c') \leftarrow \text{Enc}_{pk}(m)$, which consists of the encapsulated key $c$ obtained from $(c, k) \leftarrow \text{Encaps}_{sk}()$ and the symmetric ciphertext $c' \leftarrow \text{Enc}_k^c(m)$. The decryption $m \leftarrow \text{Dec}_{sk}(c, c')$ works in the opposite manner, i.e., first the symmetric key
$k \leftarrow \operatorname{Decaps}_{sk}(c)$ is reconstructed from $c$ and then the plaintext message $m \leftarrow \operatorname{Dec}_k(c')$ is decrypted from $c'$ using $k$. Note that a triple of algorithms $(\operatorname{KeyGen}, \operatorname{Enc}, \operatorname{Dec})$ constructed in this way from a key-encapsulation mechanism $(\operatorname{Encaps}, \operatorname{Decaps})$ and a secret-key encryption scheme $(\operatorname{Enc}', \operatorname{Dec}')$ is a public-key encryption scheme. For this general construction, IND-CPA and IND-CCA security can be proven depending on the properties of the underlying schemes [32].

A simple KEM construction operates on a cyclic group for which at least the CDH problem is believed to be hard. A common choice is a prime-order subgroup $G_q$ of the multiplicative group $\mathbb{Z}_p^*$ of integers modulo $p$, where the $p = kq + 1$ (for $k \geq 2$) and $q$ are large primes. In this particular setting, the public parameters of the KEM are the values $p$ and $q$, a generator $g \in G_q \backslash \{1\}$, and a cryptographic hash function $h : \mathbb{B}^* \rightarrow \mathbb{B}^\ell$ with output length $\ell$ (which corresponds to the length of the symmetric key $k$ and therefore depends on the security parameter). Note that this setting is identical to the setting of the above Schnorr signature scheme, except for the slightly stronger computational assumption. A key pair in this setting consists of two values $sk \in R\mathbb{Z}_q$ and $pk = g^{sk} \in G_q$, and key encapsulation generates a pair of values $c = g^r$ and $k = h(pk^r)$, where $r \in R\mathbb{Z}_q$ is chosen at random. Using the private key $sk$, the symmetric key $k = h(c^{sk}) = h(pk^r)$ can then be reconstructed from $c$. Note that both key encapsulation and decapsulation require a single exponentiation in $G_q$.

Relative to the above KEM algorithms $\operatorname{Encaps}$ and $\operatorname{Decaps}$, a proof for CPA-security can be based either on DDH (standard model) or CDH (random oracle model) [32]. However, by combining this KEM with a practical block cipher such as AES, an appropriate mode of operation such as CTR, and a suitable padding algorithm, provable security is replaced by practical security, i.e., it is assumed that the practical block cipher is a good approximation of an ideal block cipher [19]. Nevertheless, given the significant efficiency benefits, instantiations based on current standards such as AES are commonly accepted and widely used in practice.
Part III.

Protocol Specification
6. Protocol Description

The goal of this chapter is to describe the cryptographic voting protocol from various perspectives. We introduce the involved parties, describe their roles, and define the communication channels over which they exchange messages during a protocol execution. The protocol itself has various phases—each with multiple sub-phases—which we describe with sufficient technical details for understanding the general protocol design and the most important computational details. A comprehensive list of security and election parameters is introduced beforehand. We also model the adversary and give a list of underlying trust assumptions. Finally, we discuss the security properties that we obtain from applying the adversary model and trust assumptions to the protocol. For further details in form of low-level pseudo-code algorithms, we refer to Chapter 7. The protocol itself is an extension of the protocol introduced in [27].

6.1. Parties and Communication Channels

In our protocol, we consider six different types of parties. A party can be a human being, a computer, a human being controlling a computer, or even a combination of multiple human beings and computers. In each of these cases, we consider them as atomic entities with distinct tasks and responsibilities. Here is the list of parties we consider:

- The election administrator is responsible for setting up an election event. This includes tasks such as defining the electoral roll, the number of elections, the set of candidates in each election, and the eligibility of each voter in each election (see Section 6.3.2). At the end of the election process, the election administrator determines and publishes the final election result.

- A group of election authorities guarantees the integrity and privacy of the votes submitted during the election period. They are numbered with indices \( j \in \{1, \ldots, s\} \), \( s \geq 1 \). Before every election event, they establish jointly a public ElGamal encryption key \( pk \). They also generate the credentials and codes to be printed on the voting cards. During vote casting, they respond to the submitted ballots and confirmations. At the end of the election period, they perform a cryptographic shuffle of the encrypted votes. Finally, they use their private key shares \( sk_j \) to decrypt the votes in a distributed manner.

- The printing authority is responsible for printing the voting cards and delivering them to the voters. They receive the data necessary for generating the voting cards from the bulletin board and the election authorities.
• The voters are the actual human users of the system. They are numbered with indices \( i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}, \ N_E \geq 0 \). Prior to an election event, they receive the voting card from the printing authority, which they can use to cast and confirm a vote during the election period using their voting client.

• The voting client is a machine used by some voter to conduct the vote casting and confirmation process. Typically, this machine is either a desktop, notebook, or tablet computer with a network connection and enough computational power to perform cryptographic computations. The strict separation between voter and voting client is an important precondition for the protocol’s security concept.

• The bulletin board is the central communication unit of the system. It implements a broadcast channel with memory among the parties involved in the protocol [29]. For this, it keeps track of all the messages received during the protocol execution. The messages from the election administrator and the election authorities are kept in separate dedicated sections, which implies that bulletin board can authenticate them unambiguously. The entire election data stored by the bulletin board defines the input of the verification process.

An overview of the involved parties is given in Figure 6.1, together with the necessary communication channels between them. It depicts the central role of the bulletin board as a communication hub. The election administrator, for example, only communicates with the bulletin board. Since only public messages are sent to the bulletin board, none of its input or output channels is confidential. As indicated in Figure 6.1 by means of a padlock, confidential channels only exist from the election authorities to the printing authority and from the printing authority to the voters (and between the voter and the voting client). The channel from the printing authority to the voters consists of sending a personalized voting card by postal mail.

We assume that the election administrator and the election authorities are in possession of a private signature key, which they use to sign all messages sent to the bulletin board. Corresponding output channels are therefore authentic. In Section 6.6, we give further details on how the presumed channel security can be achieved in practice, and in Section 7.6, we give corresponding pseudo-code algorithms.

A special case is the channel between the voter and the voting client, which exists in form of the device’s user interface and the voter’s interaction with the device. We assume that this channel is confidential. Note that the bandwidth of this channel is obviously not very high. All other channels are assumed to be efficient enough for transmitting the messages and the signatures sufficiently fast.
6.2. Adversary Model and Trust Assumptions

We assume that the general adversarial goal is to break the integrity or secrecy of the votes, but not to influence the election outcome via bribery or coercion. We consider *covert adversaries*, which may arbitrarily interfere with the voting process or deviate from the protocol specification to reach their goals, but only if such attempts are likely to remain undetected [9]. Voters and authorities are potential covert adversaries, as well as any external party. This includes adversaries trying to spread dedicated malware to gain control over the voting clients or to break into the systems operated by the election administrator, the election authorities, or the bulletin board.

All parties are polynomially bounded and thus incapable of solving supposedly hard problems such as the DDH problem or breaking cryptographic primitives such as contemporary hash algorithms. This implies that adversaries cannot efficiently decrypt ElGamal ciphertexts or generate valid non-interactive zero-knowledge proofs without knowing the secret inputs. For making the system resistant against attacks of that kind, it is necessary to select the cryptographic parameters of Section 6.3 with much care and in accordance with current recommendations (see Chapter 8).

For preparing and conducting an election event, as well as for computing the final election result, we assume that at least one honest election authority is following the protocol faithfully. In other words, we take into account that dishonest election authorities may collude with the adversary (willingly or unwillingly), but not all of them in the same election event. Trust assumptions like this are common in cryptographic voting protocols, but they may be difficult to implement in practice. A difficult practical problem is to guarantee that the authorities act independently, which implies, for example, that they use software written by independent developers and run them on hardware from independent manufacturers. This document does not specify conditions for the election authorities to reach a satisfactory degree of independence.
There are two very strong trust assumptions in our protocol. The first one is attributed to the voting client, which is assumed not to be corrupted by an adversary trying to attack vote privacy. Since the voting client learns the plaintext vote from the voter during the vote casting process, it is obvious that vote privacy can not be guaranteed in the presence of a corrupted device, for instance one that is infiltrated with malware. This is one of the most important unsolved problems in any approach, in which voter’s are allowed to prepare and submit their votes on their own (insecure) devices.

The second very strong trust assumption in our protocol is attributed to the printing authority. For printing the voting cards in the pre-election phase, the printing authority receives very sensitive information from the election authorities, for example the credentials for submitting a vote or the verification codes for the candidates. In principle, knowing this information allows the submission of votes on behalf of eligible voters. Exploiting this knowledge would be noticed by the voters when trying to submit a ballot, but obviously not by voters abstaining from voting. Even worse, if check is given access to the verification codes, it can easily bypass the cast-as-intended verification mechanism, i.e., voters can no longer detect vote manipulations on the voting client. These scenarios exemplify the strength of the trust assumptions towards the printing authority, which after all constitutes a single-point-of-failure in the system. Given the potential security impact in case of a failure, it is important to use extra care when selecting the people, the technical infrastructure (computers, software, network, printers, etc.), and the business processes for providing this service. In this document, we will give a detailed functional specification of the printing authority (see Section 7.3), but we will not recommend measures for establishing a sufficient amount of trust.

6.3. System Parameters

The specification of the cryptographic voting protocol relies on a number of system parameters, which need to be fixed for every election event. There are two categories of parameters. The first category consists of security parameters, which define the security of the system from a cryptographic point of view. They are likely to remain unchanged over multiple election events until external requirements such as the desired level of protection or key length recommendations from well-known organizations are revised. The second category of election parameters define the particularities of every election event such as the number of eligible voters or the candidate list. In our subsequent description of the protocol, we assume that the security parameters are known to everyone, whereas the election parameters are published on the bulletin board by the election administrator. Knowing the full set of all parameters is a precondition for verifying an election result based on the data published on the bulletin board.

6.3.1. Security Parameters

The security of the system is determined by four principal security parameters. As the resistance of the system against attackers of all kind depends strongly on the actual choice of these parameters, they need to be selected with much care. Note that they impose strict lower bounds for all other security parameters.
• The minimal privacy $\sigma$ defines the amount of computational work for a polynomially bounded adversary to break the privacy of the votes to be greater or equal to $c \cdot 2^\sigma$ for some constant value $c > 0$ (under the given trust assumptions of Section 6.2). This is equivalent to brute-force searching a key of length $\sigma$ bits. Recommended values today are $\sigma = 112$, $\sigma = 128$, or higher.

• The minimal integrity $\tau$ defines the amount of computational work for breaking the integrity of a vote in the same way as $\sigma$ for breaking the privacy of the vote. In other words, the actual choice of $\tau$ determines the risk that an adversary succeeds in manipulating an election. Recommendations for $\tau$ are similar to the above-mentioned values for $\sigma$, but since manipulating an election is only possible during the election period or during tallying, a less conservative value may be chosen.

• The deterrence factor $0 < \epsilon \leq 1$ defines a lower bound for the probability that an attempt to cheat by an adversary is detected by some honest party. Clearly, the higher the value of $\epsilon$, the greater the probability for an adversary of getting caught and therefore the greater the deterrent to perform an attack. There are no general recommendations, but values such as $\epsilon = 0.99$ or $\epsilon = 0.999$ seem appropriate for most applications.

• The number of election authorities $s \geq 1$ determines the amount of trust that needs to be attributed to each of them. This is a consequence of our assumption that at least one election authority is honest, i.e., in the extreme case of $s = 1$, full trust is attributed to a single authority. Generally, increasing the number of authorities means to decrease the chance that they are all malicious. On the other hand, finding a large number of independent and trustworthy authorities is a difficult problem in practice. There is no general rule, but $3 \leq s \leq 5$ authorities seems to be a reasonable choice in practice.

In the following paragraphs, we introduce the complete set of security parameters that can be derived from $\sigma$, $\tau$, and $\epsilon$. A summary of all parameters and constraints to consider when selecting them will be given in Table 6.1 at the end of this subsection.

a) Hash Algorithm Parameters

At multiple places in our voting protocol, we require a collision-resistant hash functions $h : \mathbb{B}^* \rightarrow \mathbb{B}^\ell$ for various purposes. In principle, we could work with different output lengths $\ell$, depending on whether the use of the hash function affects the privacy or integrity of the system. However, for reasons of simplicity, we propose to use a single hash algorithm $\text{Hash}_L(B)$ throughout the entire document. Its output length $L = 8\ell$ must therefore be adjusted to both $\sigma$ and $\tau$. The general rule for a hash algorithm to resist against birthday attacks is that its output length should at least double the desired security strength, i.e., $\ell \geq 2 \cdot \max(\sigma, \tau)$ bits (resp. $L \geq \frac{\max(\sigma, \tau)}{4}$ bytes) in our particular case.

b) Group and Field Parameters

Other important building blocks in our protocol are the algebraic structures (two multiplicative groups, one prime field), on which the cryptographic primitives operate. Selecting
appropriate group and field parameters is important to guarantee the minimal privacy $\sigma$ and the minimal integrity $\tau$. We follow the current NIST recommendations [10, Table 2], which defines minimal bit lengths for corresponding moduli and orders.

- The encryption group $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p$ is a $q$-order subgroup of the multiplicative group of integers modulo a safe prime $p = 2q + 1 \in \mathbb{S}$. Since $G_q$ is used for the ElGamal encryption scheme and the oblivious transfer, i.e., it is only used to protect the privacy of the votes, the minimal bit length of $p$ (and $q$) depends on $\sigma$ only. The following constraints are consistent with the NIST recommendations:

$$\|p\| \geq \begin{cases} 1024, & \text{for } \sigma = 80, \\ 2048, & \text{for } \sigma = 112, \\ 3072, & \text{for } \sigma = 128, \\ 7680, & \text{for } \sigma = 192, \\ 15360, & \text{for } \sigma = 256. \end{cases} \quad (6.1)$$

In addition to $p$ and $q$, two independent generators $g, h \in G_q \setminus \{1\}$ of this group must be known to everyone. The only constraint when selecting them is that their independence is guaranteed in a verifiable manner.

- The identification group $G_{\hat{q}} \subset \mathbb{Z}_{\hat{p}}$ is a $\hat{q}$-order subgroup of the multiplicative group of integers modulo a prime $\hat{p} = k\hat{q} + 1 \in \mathbb{P}$, where $\hat{q} \in \mathbb{P}$ is prime and $k \geq 2$ the co-factor. Since this group is used for voter identification using Schnorr’s identification scheme, i.e., it is only used to protect the integrity of the votes, the bit length of $\hat{p}$ and $\hat{q}$ depend on $\tau$ only. The constraints for the bit length of $\hat{p}$ are therefore identical to the constraints for the bit length of $p$,

$$\|\hat{p}\| \geq \begin{cases} 1024, & \text{for } \tau = 80, \\ 2048, & \text{for } \tau = 112, \\ 3072, & \text{for } \tau = 128, \\ 7680, & \text{for } \tau = 192, \\ 15360, & \text{for } \tau = 256. \end{cases} \quad (6.2)$$

but the NIST recommendations also define a minimal bit length for $\hat{q}$. For reasons similar to those defining the minimal output length of a collision-resistant hash function, the desired security strength $\tau$ must be doubled. This implies that $\|\hat{q}\| \geq 2\tau$ is the constraint to consider when choosing $\hat{q}$. Finally, an arbitrary generator $\hat{g} \in G_{\hat{q}} \setminus \{1\}$ must be known to everyone.

- A prime field $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$ is required in our protocol for polynomial interpolation during the vote confirmation process. The goal of working with polynomials is to prove the validity of a submitted vote in an efficient way. For maximal efficiency, we connect this proof to Schnorr’s identification scheme in the vote confirmation process. This connection requires that the constraint for $G_{\hat{q}}$ also apply to $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$, i.e., we must consider $\|p'\| \geq 2\tau$ when choosing $p'$. Maximal simplicity can be reached by setting $p' = \hat{q}$. An additional parameter that follows directly from $p'$ is the length $L_M$ of the messages transferred by the OT-protocol. Since each of these messages represents a point in $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}^2$, we obtain $L_M = 2 \cdot \lceil \|p'\|/8 \rceil$ bytes.
c) Parameters for Voting and Confirmation Codes

As we will see in Section 6.5.2, Schnorr’s identification scheme is used twice in the vote casting and confirmation process. For this, voter \( i \) obtains a random pair of secret values \((x_i, y_i) \in \mathbb{Z}_{\hat{q}_x} \times \mathbb{Z}_{\hat{q}_y}\) in form of a pair of fixed-length strings \((X_i, Y_i) \in A_X^\ell \times A_Y^\ell\), which are printed on the voting card. The values \( \hat{q}_x \leq \hat{q} \) and \( \hat{q}_y \leq \hat{q} \) are the upper bounds for \( x_i \) and \( y_i \), respectively. If \(|A_X| \geq 2\) and \(|A_Y| \geq 2\) denote the sizes of corresponding alphabets, we can derive the string lengths of \( X_i \) and \( Y_i \) as follows:

\[
\ell_X = \left\lceil \frac{2 \|\hat{q}_x\|}{\log_2 |A_X|} \right\rceil, \quad \ell_Y = \left\lceil \frac{\|\hat{q}_y\|}{\log_2 |A_Y|} \right\rceil.
\]

For reasons similar to the ones mentioned above, it is critical to choose values \( \hat{q}_x \) and \( \hat{q}_y \) satisfying \( \|\hat{q}_x\| \geq 2\tau \) and \( \|\hat{q}_y\| \geq 2\tau \) to guarantee the security of Schnorr’s identification scheme. In the simplest possible case, i.e., by setting \( \hat{q}_x = \hat{q}_y = \hat{q} \), all constraints are automatically satisfied. The selection of the alphabets \( A_X \) and \( A_Y \) is mainly a trade-off between conflicting usability parameters, for example the number of character versus the number of different characters to enter. Typical alphabets for such purposes are the sets \( \{0, \ldots, 9\}, \{0, \ldots, 9, \text{A}, \ldots, \text{Z}\}, \{0, \ldots, 9, \text{A}, \ldots, \text{Z}, \text{a}, \ldots, \text{z}\} \), or other combinations of the most common characters. Each character will then contribute between 3 to 6 entropy bits to the entropy of \( x_i \) or \( y_i \). While even larger alphabets may be problematical from a usability point of view, standardized word lists such as Diceware\(^1\) are available in many natural languages. These lists have been designed for optimizing the quality of passphrases. In the English Diceware list, the average word length is 4.2 characters, and each word contributes approximately 13 entropy bits. With this, the values \( x_i \) and \( y_i \) would be represented by passphrases consisting of at least \( \frac{2\tau}{13} \) English words.

d) Parameters for Verification and Finalization Codes

Other elements printed on the voting card of voter \( i \) are the verification codes \( RC_{ij} \) and the finalization code \( FC_i \). Their purpose is the detection of attacks by corrupt voting clients. The length of these codes is therefore a function of the deterrence factor \( \epsilon \). They are generated in two steps, first as byte arrays \( R_{ij} \) of length \( \ell_R \) and \( F_i \) of length \( \ell_F \), respectively, which are then converted into strings \( RC_{ij} \) of length \( \ell_R \) and \( FC_i \) of length \( \ell_F \) (for given alphabets \( A_R \) and \( A_F \)). To provide the security defined by the deterrence factor, the following general constraints must be satisfied:

\[
8L_R \geq \log \frac{1}{1 - \epsilon}, \quad 8L_F \geq \log \frac{1}{1 - \epsilon}.
\]

For \( \epsilon = 0.999 \) (0.001 chance of an undetected attack), for example, \( L_R = L_F = 2 \) would be appropriate. In the case of the finalization code, the string length \( \ell_F \) follows directly from \( L_F \) and the size of the alphabet \( A_F \). For the verification codes, an additional usability constraint needs to be considered, namely that each code should appear at most once on each voting card. This problem can be solved by increasing the length of the byte arrays and to watermark them with \( j - 1 \in \{0, \ldots, n - 1\} \) before converting them into a string (see Alg. 4.1). Note that this creates a minor technical problem, namely that \( L_R \) is no longer

---

\(^1\)See http://world.std.com/~reinhold/diceware.html.
independent of the election parameters (see next subsection). We can solve this problem by defining \( n_{\text{max}} \) to be the maximal number of candidates in every possible election event and to extend the constraint for \( L_R \) into

\[
8L_R \geq \log \frac{n_{\text{max}} - 1}{1 - \epsilon}.
\]

For \( \epsilon = 0.999 \) and \( n_{\text{max}} = 1000 \), for example, \( L_R = 3 \) would satisfy this extended constraint. For given lengths \( L_R \) and \( L_F \), we can calculate the lengths \( \ell_R \) and \( \ell_F \) of corresponding strings using the alphabet sizes:

\[
\ell_R = \left\lfloor \frac{8L_R}{\log_2 |A_R|} \right\rfloor, \quad \ell_F = \left\lfloor \frac{8L_F}{\log_2 |A_F|} \right\rfloor.
\]

For \( L_R = 3, L_F = 2 \), and alphabet sizes \( |A_R| = |A_F| = 64 \) (6 bits), \( \ell_R = 4 \) characters are required for the verification codes and \( \ell_F = 3 \) characters for the finalization code.

### 6.3.2. Election Parameters

A second category of parameters defines the details of a concrete election event. Defining such election parameters is the responsibility of the election administrator. For making them accessible to every participating party, they are published on the bulletin board. This is the initial step of the election preparation phase (see Section 6.5.1). At the end of this subsection, Table 6.2 summarizes the list of all election parameters and constraints to consider when selecting them.

In Chapter 2, we already discussed that our definition of an election event, which constitutes of multiple simultaneous \( k \)-out-of-\( n \) elections over multiple counting circles, covers all election use cases in the given context. The most important parameters of an election event are therefore the number \( t \) of simultaneous elections and the number \( w \) of counting circles. By assuming \( t \geq 1 \) and \( w \geq 1 \), we exclude the meaningless limiting cases of an election event with no elections or no counting circles. Most other election parameters are directly or indirectly influenced by the actual values of \( t \) and \( w \).

Different election events are distinguished by associating a unique election event identifier \( U \in A^*_\text{vecs} \). While the protocol is not designed to run multiple election events in parallel, it is important to strictly separate the election data of successive election events. By introducing a unique election event identifier and by adding it to every digital signature issued during the protocol execution (see Section 6.6), the data of a given election event is unanimously tied together. This is the main purpose of the election event identifier. To avoid that the data of multiple elections is inadvertently tied together when the same identifier \( U \) is used multiple times, we assume \( U \) to contain enough information (e.g., the date of the election day) to allow participating parties to judge whether \( U \) is a fresh value or not.

#### a) Candidates

Let \( n_j \geq 2 \) denote the number of candidates in the \( j \)-th election of an election event. By requiring at least two candidates, we exclude trivial or meaningless elections with \( n = 1 \) or \( n = 0 \) candidates. The sum of such values, \( n = \sum_{j=1}^{t} n_j \), represents the total number
Table 6.1.: List of security parameters derived from the principal security parameters $\sigma, \tau$, and $\epsilon$. We assume that these values are fixed and publicly known to every party participating in the protocol.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Constraints</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$L$</td>
<td>Output length of hash function (bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p$</td>
<td>Modulo of encryption group $\mathbb{G}_q$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$g, h$</td>
<td>Independent generators of $\mathbb{G}_q$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{p}$</td>
<td>Modulo of identification group $\hat{\mathbb{G}}_q$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{q}$</td>
<td>Order of $\hat{\mathbb{G}}_q$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{g}$</td>
<td>Generator of $\hat{\mathbb{G}}_q$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p'$</td>
<td>Modulo of prime field $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_M$</td>
<td>Length of OT messages (bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{q}_x$</td>
<td>Upper bound of secret voting credential $x$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A_X$</td>
<td>Voting code alphabet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_X$</td>
<td>Length of voting codes (characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{q}_y$</td>
<td>Upper bound of secret confirmation credential $y$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A_Y$</td>
<td>Confirmation code alphabet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_Y$</td>
<td>Length of confirmation codes (characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$n_{\text{max}}$</td>
<td>Maximal number of candidates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_R$</td>
<td>Length of verification codes $R_{ij}$ (bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A_R$</td>
<td>Verification code alphabet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_R$</td>
<td>Length of verification codes $RC_{ij}$ (characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L_F$</td>
<td>Length of finalization codes $F_i$ (bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A_F$</td>
<td>Finalization code alphabet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_F$</td>
<td>Length of finalization codes $FC_{i}$ (characters)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

of candidates in an election event. For each such candidate $i \in \{1, \ldots, n\}$, a candidate description $C_i \in A^*_\text{acs}$ must be provided. In this document, by assuming that candidate descriptions are given as arbitrary UCS strings, we do not further specify the type and format of the information given for each candidate. Other important parameters of an election event are the numbers of candidates $k_j$, $0 < k_j < n_j$, which a voter can select in each election $j$. We exclude the two meaningless limiting cases of $k_j = 0$ and $k_j = n_j$. The total number of selections over all elections, $k = \sum_{j=1}^{t} k_j$, is limited by a constraint that follows from our particular vote encoding method (see Section 6.4.1).

b) Electorate

A second category of election parameters specifies the details of the electorate. With $N_E \geq 0$ we denote the number of eligible voters in an election event and use $i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$ as
identifier. For each voter \( i \), a voter description \( V_i \in A_{\text{ucs}}^* \) and a counting circle \( w_i \in \{1, \ldots, w\} \) must be provided. As for the candidate descriptions, we do not further specify the type and format of the given information. Note that in the given election use cases of Section 2.2, voter \( i \) is not automatically eligible in every election of an election event. We use single bits \( e_{ij} \in \mathbb{B} \) to define whether voter \( i \) is eligible in election \( j \) or not, and we exclude completely ineligible voters by \( \sum_{j=1}^t e_{ij} > 0 \). The matrix \( E = (e_{ij})_{N_E \times t} \) of all such values is called eligibility matrix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Constraints</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( U )</td>
<td>Unique election event identifier ( U \in A_{\text{ucs}}^* )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( t )</td>
<td>Number of elections ( t \geq 1 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( w )</td>
<td>Number of counting circles ( w \geq 1 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( n = (n_1, \ldots, n_t) )</td>
<td>Number of candidates in each election ( n_j \geq 2 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( n )</td>
<td>Total number of candidates ( n = \sum_{j=1}^t n_j )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( c = (C_1, \ldots, C_n) )</td>
<td>Candidate descriptions ( C_i \in A_{\text{ucs}}^* )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( k = (k_1, \ldots, k_t) )</td>
<td>Number of selections in each election ( 0 &lt; k_j &lt; n_j )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( k )</td>
<td>Total number of selections ( k = \sum_{j=1}^t k_j, p_{n+w} \prod_{j=1}^k p_{n-j+1} &lt; q )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( N_E )</td>
<td>Number of eligible voters ( N_E \geq 0 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( v = (V_1, \ldots, V_{N_E}) )</td>
<td>Voter descriptions ( V_i \in A_{\text{ucs}}^* )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( w = (w_1, \ldots, w_{N_E}) )</td>
<td>Assigned counting circles ( w_i \in {1, \ldots, w} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( E = (e_{ij})_{N_E \times t} )</td>
<td>Eligibility matrix ( e_{ij} \in \mathbb{B}, \sum_{j=1}^t e_{ij} \geq 1 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6.2.: List of election parameters.

6.4. Technical Preliminaries

From a cryptographic point of view, our protocol exploits a few non-trivial technical tricks. In order to facilitate the exposition of the protocol in the next section, we introduce them beforehand. Some of them have been used in other cryptographic voting protocols and are well documented.

6.4.1. Encoding of Votes and Counting Circles

In an election that allows votes for multiple candidates, it is usually more efficient to incorporate all votes into a single encryption. In the case of the ElGamal encryption scheme with \( \mathbb{G}_q \) as message space, we must define an invertible mapping \( \Gamma \) from the set of all possible related election parameters will be formed during vote casting and confirmation. The number of submitted ballots will be denoted by \( N_B \leq N_E \), the number of confirmed ballots by \( N_C \leq N_B \), and the number of valid votes by \( N \leq N_C \).
votes into $\mathbb{G}_q$. A common technique for encoding a selection $s = (s_1, \ldots, s_k)$ of $k$ candidates, $1 \leq s_j \leq n$, is to encode each selection $s_j$ by a prime number $\Gamma(s_j) \in \mathbb{P} \cap \mathbb{G}_q$ and to multiply them into $\Gamma(s) = \prod_{j=1}^{k} \Gamma(s_j)$. Inverting $\Gamma(s)$ by factorization is unique as long as $\Gamma(s) < q$ and efficient when $n$ is small [25]. For optimal capacity, we choose the $n$ smallest prime numbers $p_1, \ldots, p_n \in \mathbb{P} \cap \mathbb{G}_q$, $p_i < p_{i+1}$, and define $\Gamma(s_j) = p_{s_j}$ for $j \in \{1, \ldots, k\}$.

Since each encrypted votes is attributed to a counting circle, we extend the above invertible mapping $\Gamma : \{1, \ldots, n\}^k \rightarrow \mathbb{G}_q$ into $\Gamma' : \{1, \ldots, n\}^k \times \{1, \ldots, w\} \rightarrow \mathbb{G}_q$ by considering the $w$ next smallest prime numbers $p_{n+1}, \ldots, p_{n+w} \in \mathbb{P} \cap \mathbb{G}_q$. A selection $s$ and a counting circle $w_i \in \{1, \ldots, w\}$ can then be encoded together as $\Gamma'(s, w_i) = p_{n+w_i} \cdot \Gamma(s)$. This mapping is invertible, if the product of $p_{n+w}$ with the $k$ largest primes $p_{n-k+1}, \ldots, p_n$ is smaller than $q$, i.e., if $p_{n+w} \prod_{j=1}^{k} p_{n-j+1} < q$. This is an important constraint when choosing the security and election parameters of an election event (see Table 6.2 in Section 6.3). Note that in this way, due to the homomorphic property of ElGamal, assigning a counting circle $w_i$ to an encoded vote can also be conducted under encryption: let $(a, b) = \text{Enc}_{pk}(\Gamma(s), r)$ be an ElGamal encryption of $\Gamma(s)$, then $(p_{n+w_i} \cdot a, b) = \text{Enc}_{pk}(p_{n+w_i}, 0) \cdot \text{Enc}_{pk}(\Gamma(s), r) = \text{Enc}_{pk}(\Gamma'(s, w_i), r)$ is an ElGamal encryption of $\Gamma'(s, w_i)$. We will use this property in the protocol to assign in a verifiable manner the counting circles to the encrypted votes before processing them through the mix-net.

### 6.4.2. Linking OT Queries to ElGamal Encryptions

If the same encoding $\Gamma : \{1, \ldots, n\} \rightarrow \mathbb{G}_q$ is used for the OT$^k_n$-scheme (see Section 5.3.3) and for encoding plaintext votes, we obtain a natural link between an OT query $a = (a_1, \ldots, a_k)$ and an ElGamal encryption $(a, b) \leftarrow \text{Enc}_{pk}(\Gamma(s), r)$. The link arises by substituting the first generator $g_1$ in the OT-scheme with the public encryption key $pk = g^{sk} \mod p$ and the second generator $g_2$ by $g$. In this case, we obtain $a_j = (\Gamma(s_j) \cdot pk^r, g^r)$ for $r = \sum_{j=1}^{k} r_j$. This simple technical link between the OT query and the encrypted vote is crucial for making our protocol efficient [27]. It means that submitting $a$ as part of the ballot solves two problems at the same time: sending an OT query and an encrypted vote to the election authorities and guaranteeing that they contain exactly the same selection of candidates.

### 6.4.3. Validity of Encrypted Votes

The main purpose of the verification codes in our protocol is to provide evidence to the voters that their votes have been cast and recorded as intended. However, our way of constructing the verification codes solves another important problem, namely to guarantee that every submitted encrypted vote satisfies exactly the constraints given by the election parameters $k$, $n$, and $E$, i.e., that every encryption contains a valid vote. Let $RC_1, \ldots, RC_n \in A_{R}^{\alpha R}$ be the verification codes for the $n = \sum_{j=1}^{t} n_j$ candidates of a given voting card. In our scheme, they are constructed as follows [27]:

- For every voter $i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$ and $k'_i = \sum_{j=1}^{t} e_{ij} k_j$, each authority picks a random polynomial $A_i(X) \in \mathbb{Z}_p[X]$ of degree $k'_i - 1$. From this polynomial, the authority selects $n$ random points $p_{ij} = (x_{ij}, A_i(x_{ij}))$ by picking $n$ distinct random values.
The result is a vector of points, \( p_i = (p_{i1}, \ldots, p_{in}) \), of length \( n \). Over all \( N_E \) voting cards, each authority generates a matrix \( (p_{ij})_{N_E \times n} \) of such points. Computing this matrix is part of the election preparation of every election authority. In the remaining of this document, the matrix generated by authority \( j \) will be denoted by \( \mathbf{P}_j \).

- During vote casting, every authority transfers exactly \( k'_i \) points from \( \mathbf{P}_j \) obliviously to the voting client of voter \( i \), i.e., the voting client receives a matrix \( \mathbf{P}_s = (p_{ij})_{s \times k'_i} \) of such points, which depends on the voter’s selection \( s \). The verification code \( RC_{s_j} \) for the selected candidate \( s_j \) is derived from the points \( p_{1,j}, \ldots, p_{s,j} \) by truncating corresponding hash values \( h(p_{ij}) \) to the desired length \( L_R \), combining them with an exclusive-or into a single value, and finally converting this value into a string \( RC_{s_j} \) of length \( \ell_R \). The same happens simultaneously for all of the voter’s \( k'_i \) selections, which leads to a vector \( \mathbf{rc}_s = (RC_{s_1}, \ldots, RC_{s_{k'_i}}) \). During the printing of the voting card, exactly the same calculations are performed for the verification codes of all \( n \) candidates.

- By obtaining \( k'_i \) points from a particular election authority, the voting client can reconstruct the polynomial \( A_i(X) \) of degree \( k'_i - 1 \), if at least \( k'_i \) distinct points from \( A_i(X) \) are available (see Section 3.2.2). If this is the case, the simultaneous \( \text{OT}^N_{n} \) query must have been formed properly under the constraints given by \( n, k, \) and \( E \). The voting client can therefore prove the validity of the encrypted vote by proving knowledge of this polynomial. For this, it evaluates the polynomial for \( X = 0 \) to obtain a secret vote validity credential \( y'_i = A_i(0) \), which can not be guessed efficiently without knowing the polynomial. In this way, the voting client obtains a secret vote validity credential \( y'_{ij} \) from every authority \( j \). Their integer sum \( y'_i = \sum_{j=1}^{s} y'_{ij} \) is incorporated into the voter’s public confirmation credential \( \mathbf{y} \) by adding it to the secret confirmation credential \( y_i \) derived from the conformation code \( Y_i \) (see next subsection). Knowing correct values \( y'_{ij} \) is therefore a prerequisite for the voting client to successfully confirm the vote (see following subsection).

The finalization code \( FC \in A^{\ell_F}_F \) of a given voting card is also derived from the random points generated by each authority. The procedure is similar to the generation of the verification codes. First, election authority \( j \) computes the hash value of the voter’s \( n \) points in \( \mathbf{P}_j \) and truncates it to the desired length \( L_F \). The resulting \( s \) hash values—one from every authority—are combined with an exclusive-or into a single value, which is then converted into a string of length \( \ell_F \). These last steps are the same for the printing authority during the election preparation and for the voting client at the end of the vote casting process.

### 6.4.4. Voter Identification

During the vote casting process, the voter needs to be identified twice as an eligible voter, first to submit the initial ballot and to obtain corresponding verification codes, and second to confirm the vote after checking the verification codes. A given voting card contains two secret codes for this purpose, the voting code \( X \in A^{\ell_X}_X \) and the confirmation code \( Y \in A^{\ell_Y}_Y \). By entering these codes into the voting client, the voter expresses the intention to proceed to the next step in the vote casting process. In both cases, a Schnorr identification is performed.
between the voting client and the election authorities (see Section 5.4.2). Without entering these codes, or by entering incorrect codes, the identification fails and the process stops.

The voting code $X$ is a string representation of a secret value $x \in \mathbb{Z}_q$ called secret voting credential. This value is generated by the election authorities in a distributed way, such that no one except the printing authority learns it. For this, each election authority contributes a random value $x_j \in R \mathbb{Z}_q$, which the printing authority combines into $x = \sum_{j=1}^s x_j \mod \hat{q}$. The corresponding public voting credential $\hat{x} \in \mathcal{G}_q$ is derived from the values $\hat{x}_j = \hat{g}^{x_j} \mod \hat{p}$, which are published by the election authorities:

$$\hat{x} = \prod_{j=1}^s \hat{x}_j \mod \hat{p} = \prod_{j=1}^s \hat{g}^{x_j} \mod \hat{p} = \hat{g}^{\sum_{j=1}^s x_j} \mod \hat{p} = \hat{g}^x \mod \hat{p}.$$ 

For a given pair $(x, \hat{x}) \in \mathbb{Z}_q \times \mathcal{G}_q$ of secret and public voting credentials, executing the Schnorr identification protocol corresponds to computing a non-interactive zero-knowledge proof $NIZKP[(x) : \hat{x} = \hat{g}^x \mod \hat{p}]$. In our protocol, we combine this proof with a proof of knowledge of the plaintext vote contained in the submitted ballot (see Section 5.4.2).

The generation of the confirmation code $Y$ is very similar. It is a string representation of the secret confirmation credential $y \in \mathbb{Z}_q$, which is generated by the election authorities in exactly the same way as $x$. However, for the corresponding public confirmation credential $\hat{y} \in \mathcal{G}_q$, the method is slightly different. After picking $y_j \in R \mathbb{Z}_q$ at random, the authority computes $\hat{y}_j = \hat{g}^{y_j+y'_j} \mod \hat{p}$, where $y'_j$ denotes the vote validity credential from the previous subsection. The public credential can be computed by

$$\hat{y} = \prod_{j=1}^s \hat{y}_j \mod \hat{p} = \prod_{j=1}^s \hat{g}^{y_j+y'_j} \mod \hat{p} = \hat{g}^{\sum_{j=1}^s y_j + \sum_{j=1}^s y'_j} \mod \hat{p} = \hat{g}^{y+y'} \mod \hat{p},$$

for $y = \sum_{j=1}^s y_j \mod \hat{q}$ and $y' = \sum_{j=1}^s y'_j \mod \hat{q}$. Therefore, performing a Schnorr identification relative to $\hat{y}$ requires knowledge of $y + y'$. The corresponding zero-knowledge proof, $NIZKP[(y, y') : \hat{y} = \hat{g}^{y+y'} \mod \hat{p}]$, is more efficient than conducting a conjunction of two separate proofs for $y$ and $y'$.

### 6.5. Protocol Description

Based on the preceding sections about parties, channels, adversaries, trust assumptions, system parameters, and technical preliminaries, we are now ready to present the cryptographic protocol in greater detail. As mentioned earlier, the protocol itself has three phases, which we describe in corresponding subsections with sufficient technical details for understanding the general protocol design. By exhibiting the involved parties in each phase and sub-phase, a first overview of the protocol is given in Table 6.3. This overview illustrates the central role of the bulletin board as a communication hub and the strong involvement of the election authorities in almost every step of the whole process.

In each of the following subsections, we provide comprehensive illustrations of corresponding protocol sub-phases. The illustrations are numbered from Prot. 6.3 to Prot. 6.9. Each illustration depicts the involved parties, the necessary information known to each party prior to executing the protocol sub-phase, the computations performed by each party during the
Table 6.3.: Overview of the protocol phases and sub-phases with the involved parties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pre-Election</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Election Preparation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Printing of Voting Cards</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3 Key Generation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Election</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Candidate Selection</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 Vote Casting</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 Vote Confirmation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Post-Election</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 Mixing</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 Decryption</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Tallying</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.5.1. Pre-Election Phase

The pre-election phase of the protocol involves all necessary tasks to setup an election event. The main goal is to equip each eligible voter with a personalized voting card, which we identify with an index $i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$. Without loss of generality, we assume that voting card $i$ is sent to voter $i$. We understand a voting card as a string $S_i \in A_{\text{v}}^*$, which is printed on paper by the printing authority. This string contains the voter index $i$, the voter description $V_i \in A_{\text{v}}^*$, the counting circle $w_i \in \{1, \ldots, w\}$, the voting code $X_i \in A_{\text{X}}^*$, the confirmation code $Y_i \in A_{\text{Y}}^*$, the finalization code $FC_i \in A_{\text{F}}^*$, and the candidate descriptions $C_j \in A_{\text{c}}^*$ with corresponding verification codes $RC_{ij} \in A_{\text{R}}^*$ for each candidate $j \in \{1, \ldots, n\}$. The information printed on voting card $i$ is therefore a tuple

$$(i, V_i, w_i, X_i, Y_i, FC_i, \{(C_j, RC_{ij})\}_{j=1}^n).$$
a) Election Preparation

The codes printed on the voting cards are generated by the s election authorities in a distributed manner (see Sections 6.4.2 and 6.4.3 for technical background). For this, each election authority j calls an algorithm GenElectorateData(n, k, E) with the election parameters n, k, and E, which are published beforehand by the election administrator. The result obtained from calling this algorithm consists of a private part d_j, a public part \( \hat{d}_j \), and the matrix of random points \( P_j \). Further details of the algorithm are given in Alg. 7.6. These first steps are depicted in the upper part of Prot. 6.1.

The public part \( \hat{d}_j \), which contains the authority’s partial information for deriving the public voter credentials \( \hat{x}_i \) and \( \hat{y}_i \), is submitted via the bulletin board to all other election authorities. At the end of this process, every election authority knows the public data of the whole electorate, \( \hat{D} = (\hat{d}_1, \ldots, \hat{d}_s) \), which they can use for calling GetPublicCredentials(\( \hat{D} \)). This algorithm outputs the two lists \( \hat{x} \) and \( \hat{y} \) of all public credentials, which are used to identify the voters during the vote casting and vote confirmation phases (see Section 6.4.4 and Alg. 7.12 for further details).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Election Administrator</th>
<th>Bulletin Board</th>
<th>Election Authority j ∈ {1, ..., s}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>knows U, v, w, c, n, k, E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
\frac{U, v, w, c, n, k, E}{U, n, k, E} \quad \frac{(d_j, \hat{d}_j, P_j) \leftarrow \text{GenElectorateData}(n, k, E)}{d_j} \quad \frac{\hat{D} \leftarrow (\hat{d}_1, \ldots, \hat{d}_s)}{\hat{D}} \quad \frac{(\hat{x}, \hat{y}) \leftarrow \text{GetPublicCredentials}(\hat{D})}{\text{}_


b) Printing of Code Sheets

The private part \( d_j \) of the electorate data generated by authority \( j \) contains the authority’s partial information about the secret voting, confirmation, finalization, and verification codes of every voting card. This information is very sensitive and can only be shared with the printing authority. The process of sending \( d_j \) to the printing authority is depicted in Prot. 6.2. Recall that this channel is confidential, i.e., it must be secured by cryptographic means. This can be achieved by sending \( d_j \) in encrypted form using the key-encapsulation
mechanism in combination with a symmetric encryption scheme as described in Section 5.7. We denote the resulting ciphertext, which results from calling GenCiphertext_{\phi}(pk_{\text{Print}}, d_j) using the printing authority’s public encryption key pk_{\text{Print}}, by [d_j]. Using the corresponding private key sk_{\text{Print}}, the printing authority can then call Get Plaintext_{\phi}(sk_{\text{Print}}, [d_j]) to decrypt [d_j] into d_j. See Alg. 7.56 and Alg. 7.57 for further details.

The actual voting cards can be generated from the collected private data D ← \( (d_1, \ldots, d_s) \) and the elections parameters v, w, c, n, k, and E. The printing authority uses them as inputs for the algorithm GetVotingCards(v, w, c, n, k, E, D), which produces corresponding strings s = (S_1, \ldots, S_{N_E}), S_i \in \mathbb{Z}_q^* (see Alg. 7.13). A printout of such a string is sent to every voter, for example using a trusted postal service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bulletin Board</th>
<th>Printing Authority</th>
<th>Election Authority j ∈ [1, \ldots, s]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>knows U, v, w, c, n, k, E</td>
<td></td>
<td>knows U, d_j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U, v, w, c, n, k, E</td>
<td></td>
<td>[d_j]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( D ← (d_1, \ldots, d_s) )</td>
<td>s ← GetVotingCards(v, w, c, n, k, E, D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter ( i ∈ {1, \ldots, N_E} )</td>
<td></td>
<td>S_i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


c) Key Generation

In the last step of the election preparation, a public ElGamal encryption key pk ∈ \( \mathbb{G}_q \) is generated jointly by the election authorities. As shown in Prot. 6.3, this is a simple process between the election authorities and the bulletin board. At the end of the protocol, pk is known to every authority, and each of them holds a share sk_j ∈ \( \mathbb{Z}_q \) of the corresponding private key. It involves calls to two algorithms GenKeyPair() for generating the key shares and GetPublicKey(pk) for combining the resulting public keys. For details of these algorithms, we refer to Section 5.1.2 and Algs. 7.15 and 7.16.

6.5.2. Election Phase

The election phase is the core of the cryptographic voting protocol. The start and end of this phase are given by the official election period. These are two very critical events in every election. To prevent or detect the submission of early or late votes, it is very important to handle these events accurately. Since there are multiply ways for dealing with this problem, we do not propose a solution in this document. We only assume that the bulletin board and the election authorities will always agree whether a particular vote (or vote confirmation) has been submitted within the election period, and only accept it if this is the case.
The main actors of the election phase are the voters and the election authorities, which communicate over the bulletin board. The main goal of the voters is to submit a valid vote for the selected candidates using the untrusted voting client, whereas the goal of the election authorities is to collect all valid votes from eligible voters. The submission of a single vote takes place in three subsequent steps.

a) Candidate Selection

The first step for the voter is the selection of the candidates. In an election event with \( t \) simultaneous elections, voter \( v \) must select exactly \( k_v \) candidates for each election \( j \in \{1, \ldots, t\} \) and \( k'_v = \sum_{j=1}^{t} e_{vj}k_j \) candidates in total. These values can be derived from the election parameters \( k \) and \( E \), which the voting client retrieves from the bulletin board together with the candidate descriptions \( c \) and the number of candidates \( n \). This preparatory step is shown in the upper part of Prot.6.4. By calling GetVotingPage\((v, v, w, c, n, k, E)\), the voting client then generates a voting page \( P_v \in A_{\text{vcs}}^* \), which represents the visual interface displayed to voter \( v \) for selecting the candidates (see Alg.7.17). The voter’s selection \( s_v = (s_1, \ldots, s_k) \) is a vector of values \( s_j \) satisfying the constraint in (5.1) from Section 5.3.3. The voter enters these values together with the voting code \( X_v \) from the voting card.

b) Vote Casting

Based on the voter’s selection \( s_v = (s_1, \ldots, s_k) \), the voting client generates a ballot \( \alpha = (\hat{x}_v, a, \pi) \) by calling an algorithm GenBallot\((X_v, s, pk)\). The ballot contains an \( \text{OT}_n^k \) query \( a = (a_1, \ldots, a_k) \in \mathbb{G}_q^k \) for corresponding return codes. By using the public encryption key \( pk \) in the oblivious transfer as a generator of the group \( \mathbb{G}_q \) (see Section 6.4.2), each query \( a_j \) is an ElGamal encryption of the voter’s selection \( s_j \). The ballot \( \alpha \) also contains the voter’s public credential \( \hat{x}_v \), which is derived from the secret voting code \( X_v \), and a non-interactive zero-knowledge proof

\[
\pi_{\alpha} = NIZKP[(x_v, s, r): \hat{x}_v = \hat{g}^{x_v} \mod \hat{p} \wedge \prod_{j=1}^{k} a_j = \text{Enc}_{pk}(\Gamma(s), r)],
\]
Voter knows $v, X_v$

| Voting Bulletin Client | knows $U, v, w, c, n, k, E$
|------------------------|-------------------------|

| $P_v$ ← GetVotingPage($v, v, w, c, n, k, E$) |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| $s \leftarrow (s_1, \ldots, s_k)$ |
| $X_v, s$ |

Protocol 6.4: Candidate Selection

that demonstrates the well-formedness of the ballot. This proof includes all elements of a Schnorr identification relative to $\hat{x}_v$ (see Section 6.4.4).

The ballot is submitted to the election authorities via the bulletin board. Each authority checks its validity by calling $\text{CheckBallot}(v, \alpha, pk, k, E, \hat{x}, B)$. This algorithm verifies that the size of $a$ is exactly $k'_v = \sum_{j=1}^s e_{vj}k_j$, that the public voting credential $\hat{x}_v$ is included in $\hat{x}$, that the zero-knowledge proof $\pi_{\alpha}$ is valid (which implies that the voter is in possession of a valid voting code $X_v$), and that the same voter has not submitted a valid ballot before. To detect multiple ballots from the same voter, each authority keeps track of a list $B_j$ of valid ballots submitted so far. If one of the above checks fails, the ballot is rejected and the process aborts.

If the ballot $\alpha$ passes all checks, the election authorities respond to the OT query $a$ included in $\alpha$. Each of them computes its OT response $\beta_j$ by calling $\text{GenResponse}(v, a, pk, n, k, E, P_j)$. The selected points from the matrix $P_j$ are the messages to transfer obliviously to the voter via the bulletin board (see Section 6.4.3). By calling $\text{GetPointMatrix}(\beta, s, r)$ for $\beta = (\beta_1, \ldots, \beta_s)$, the voting client derives the $s$-by-$k$ matrix $P_s$ of selected points from every $\beta_j$. Finally, by calling $\text{GetReturnCodes}(s, P_s)$, it computes the verification codes $rc_s = (RC_{s_1}, \ldots, RC_{s_k})$ for the selected candidates. This whole procedure is depicted in Prot. 6.5.

c) Vote Confirmation

The voting client displays the verification codes $rc_s = (RC_{s_1}, \ldots, RC_{s_k})$ for the selected candidates to the voter for comparing them with the codes $rc_v$ printed on voter $v'$ voting card. We describe this process by an algorithm call $\text{CheckReturnCodes}(rc_v, rc_s, s)$, which is executed by the human voter. In case of a match, the voter enters the confirmation code $Y_v$, from which the voting client computes the confirmation $\gamma = (y_v, \pi_{\beta})$ consisting of the voter’s public confirmation credential $\hat{y}_v$ and a non-interactive zero-knowledge proof

$$\pi_{\beta} = \text{NIZKP}[(y_v, y_v') : \hat{y}_v = \hat{y}y_v + y_v' \mod \hat{p}].$$
In this way, the voting client proves knowledge of a sum \( y_v + y'_v \) of values \( y_v \) (derived from \( Y_v \)) and \( y'_v \) (derived from \( P_s \)). The motivation and details of this particular construction have been discussed in Section 6.4.4.

After submitting \( \gamma \) via the bulletin board to every authority, they check the validity of the zero-knowledge proof included. In the success case, they respond with their finalization \( \delta_j \). The voting client retrieves the finalization code \( FC \) from the values \( (F_{v1}, \ldots, F_{vs}) \) included in \( \delta = (\delta_1, \ldots, \delta_s) \) by calling \( \text{GetFinalizationCode}(\delta) \) and displays it to the voter for comparison. As above, we describe this process by an algorithm call \( \text{CheckFinalizationCode}(FC_v, FC) \) executed by the human voter. The whole process is depicted in Prot. 6.6. Note that the randomizations \( (z_{v,1}, \ldots, z_{v,s}) \) included in \( \delta \) are not needed for computing the finalization code. But their publication enables the verification of the OT responses by external verifiers [27].

### 6.5.3. Post-Election Phase

In the post-election phase, all \( N \leq N_E \) submitted and confirmed ballots are processed through a mixing and decryption process. The main actors are the election authorities, which perform the mixing in a serial and the decryption in a parallel process. For the decryption, they require their shares \( sk_j \) of the private encryption key, which they have generated during the pre-election phase. Before applying their key shares to the output of the mixing, they verify all previous steps by checking the validity of every ballot collected during the election phase and the correctness of the shuffle proofs. In addition to performing the decryption,
Protocol 6.6: Vote Confirmation
they need to demonstrate its correctness with a non-interactive zero-knowledge proof. The very last step of the entire election process is the computation and announcement of the final election result by the election administrator.

a) Mixing

The mixing is a serial process, in which all election authorities are involved. Without loss of generality, we assume that the first mix is performed by the Authority 1, the second by Authority 2, and so on. The process is the same for everyone, except for the first authority, which needs to extract the list of encrypted votes from the submitted ballots. Recall that during vote casting, each authority keeps track of all submitted ballots and confirmation. In case of Authority 1, corresponding lists are denoted by $B_1$ and $C_1$, respectively. By calling $\text{GetEncryptions}(B_1, C_1, n, w)$, the first authority retrieves the list $e_0$ of encrypted votes, and by calling $\text{GenShuffle}(e_0, pk)$, this list is shuffled into $e_1 \leftarrow \text{Shuffle}_{pk}(e_0, r_1, \psi_1)$, where $r_1$ denotes the re-encryption randomizations and $\psi_1$ the random permutation. These values are the secret inputs for a non-interactice proof $\pi_1 = NIZKP[(\psi_1, r_1) : e_1 = \text{Shuffle}_{pk}(e_0, r_1, \psi_1)]$, which proves the correctness of the shuffle. This proof results from calling the algorithm $\text{GenShuffleProof}(e_0, e_1, r_1, \psi_1, pk)$. The results from conducting the first shuffle—the shuffled list of encryptions $e_1$ and the zero-knowledge proof $\pi_1$—are sent to the bulletin board. This is depicted in the upper part of Prot. 6.7.

Exactly the same shuffling procedure is repeated $s$ times, where the output list $e_{j-1}$ of the shuffle performed by authority $j - 1$ becomes the input list for the shuffle $e_j \leftarrow \text{Shuffle}_{pk}(e_{j-1}, r_j, \psi_j)$ performed of authority $j$. The whole process over all $s$ authorities realizes the functionality of a re-encryption mix-net. The final result of the mix-net consists of $s$ lists of encryption $E = (e_1, \ldots, e_s)$ with corresponding shuffle proofs $\pi = (\pi_1, \ldots, \pi_s)$.

b) Decryption

After the mixing, every authority retrieves the complete output of the mix-net—the shuffled lists of encryptions $E$ and the shuffle proofs $\pi$—from the bulletin board. The input $e_0$ of the first shuffle is retrieved from the submitted ballots by calling $\text{GetEncryptions}(B_j, C_j, n, w)$. Before starting the decryption, $\text{CheckShuffleProofs}(\pi, e_0, E, pk, j)$ is called to verify the correctness of all shuffles. For authority $j$, this algorithm loops over all shuffle proofs $\pi_i$, $i \neq j$, and checks them individually. As shown in Prot. 6.8, the process aborts in case any of these check fails.

In the success case, the encryptions $e_s = ((a_1, b_1), \ldots (a_n, b_N))$ obtained from authority $s$ (the last mixer in the mix-net) are partially decrypted using the share $sk_j$ of the private decryption key. Calling $\text{GetPartialDecryptions}(e_s, sk_j)$ returns a list $b'_j = (b'_{1,j}, \ldots, b'_{N,j})$ of partial decryptions $b'_{ij} = b_i^{sk_j}$, which are published on the bulletin board. To guarantee the correctness of the decryption, a non-interactive decryption proof

$$\pi'_j = NIZKP[(sk_j) : (b'_1, \ldots, b'_N, pk_j) = (b_1^{sk_j}, \ldots, b_N^{sk_j}, g^{sk_j})]$$
Election Authority

\( j = 1 \)

knows \( U, pk, B_1, C_1, n \)

\[\begin{align*}
&\text{w} \\
&e_0 \leftarrow \text{GetEncryptions}(B_1, C_1, n, w) \\
&\{e_1, r_1, \psi_1\} \leftarrow \text{GenShuffle}(e_0, pk) \\
&\pi_1 \leftarrow \text{GenShuffleProof}(e_0, e_1, r_1, \psi_1, pk) \\
&\text{Election Authority} \\
&j \in \{2, \ldots, s\} \\
&\text{knows } U, pk \\
&\{e_{j-1}, r_{j-1}, \psi_{j-1}\} \leftarrow \text{GenShuffle}(e_{j-1}, pk) \\
&\pi_j \leftarrow \text{GenShuffleProof}(e_{j-1}, e_j, r_j, \psi_j, pk) \\
&\text{E} \leftarrow (e_1, \ldots, e_s) \\
&\pi \leftarrow (\pi_1, \ldots, \pi_s)
\end{align*}\]

Protocol 6.7: Mixing

is computed by calling \( \text{GenDecryptionProof}(sk_j, pk_j, e_s, b'_j) \) and published along with \( b'_j \). Note that this is a proof of equality of multiple discrete logarithms (see Section 5.4.2). At the end of this process, the partial decryptions and the decryption proofs from all election authorities are available on the bulletin board.

c) Tallying

To conclude an election, the election administrator retrieves the partial decryptions of every election authority from the bulletin board. The attached decryption proofs are checked by calling \( \text{CheckDecryptionProofs}(\pi', pk, e_s, B') \). The process aborts if one or more than one check fails. Otherwise, by calling \( \text{GetDecryptions}(e_s, B') \), the partial decryptions are assembled and the plaintexts are determined. Recall from Section 6.4.2 that every such plaintext is an encoding \( \Gamma'(s, w_i) \in \mathbb{G}_q \) of some voter’s selection of candidates and the voter’s counting circle, and that the individual votes can be retrieved by factorizing this number. By calling \( \text{GetVotes}(m, n, w) \), this process is performed for all plaintexts.

The whole tallying process is depicted in Prot. 6.9. The resulting election result matrix \( V = (v_{ij})_{N \times n} \) and the counting circle matrix \( W = (w_{ij})_{N \times w} \) represent the outcome of the election. The value \( v_{ij} \in \mathbb{B} \) is set to 1, if plaintext vote \( i \) contains a vote for candidate \( j \in \{1, \ldots, n\} \), and to 0, if this is not the case. Similarly, \( w_{ij} \in \mathbb{B} \) is set to 1, if plaintext vote \( i \) contains a vote for counting circle \( j \in \{1, \ldots, w\} \), and to 0, if this is not the case. These
Protocol 6.8: Decryption

matrices can be used to compute the following aggregated election results:

\[ V_j = \sum_{i=1}^{N} v_{ij} = \text{total number of votes for candidate } j, \]
\[ W_j = \sum_{i=1}^{N} w_{ij} = \text{total number of submitted votes in counting circle } j, \]
\[ V_{jj'} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} v_{ij} w_{ij'} = \text{total number of votes for candidate } j \text{ in counting circle } j'. \]

Protocol 6.9: Tallying

6.6. Channel Security

In Section 6.1, we have already identified the channels that need to be secured by cryptographic means. Most importantly, we require all messages sent to the bulletin board by
either the election administrator or the election authorities to be digitally signed. For this, we assume that each of these parties possesses a Schnorr signature key pair \((sk_X, pk_X)\), and that a certificate \(C_X\) that binds the public key \(pk_X\) to party \(X \in \{\text{Admin, Auth}_1, \ldots, \text{Auth}_s\}\) is publicly available. We assume that checking the validity of certificates is part of checking a signature, i.e., without explicitly describing this process. Therefore, we do not further specify the type, format, and issuer of the certificates and the algorithms for checking them. For this, we refer to current standards such as X.509 and corresponding software libraries and best practices.

Table 6.4 gives an overview of all signatures generated during the protocol execution. For the reasons discussed earlier in Section 6.3.2, we include the election event identifier \(U\) as a message prefix in every signature. Generally, for generating a signature for multiple messages \(m = (m_1, \ldots, m_r)\), we call \(\text{GenSignature}(sk_X, m)\) using the party’s public key \(pk_X\). This algorithm implements Schnorr’s signature scheme as described in Section 5.6 (see Alg. 7.54 for further details). Note that according to Table 6.4, redundant signatures \(\sigma_{\text{param}1}^1, \sigma_{\text{param}2}^2, \text{and } \sigma_{\text{param}3}^3\) are generated by the election administrator during the preparation phase. The reason for this redundancy is to provide tailor-made signatures for all involved parties, i.e., depending on the information they retrieve from the bulletin board during the protocol run.

A special case in the list of signatures shown in Table 6.4 is the entry for Prot. 6.2, which describes the only signature not submitted to the bulletin board. Recall that the private part \(d_j\) of the electorate data generated by election authority \(j\) must be sent over a confidential channel to the printing authority. We realize this confidential channel using a symmetric encryption scheme in combination with a key-encapsulation mechanism. Instead of signing \(d_j\), the result of this hybrid encryption, \([d_j] \leftarrow \text{GenCiphertext}_\phi(pk\text{Print}, d_j)\), is signed and sent to the printing authority. \(pk\text{Print}\) denotes the public encryption key of the printing authority. Again, we assume that a certificate for this key exists and is known to everyone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issuer</th>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Signatures</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Election administrator</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Election preparation</td>
<td>(U, v, w, c, n, k, E)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{prep}}^1)</td>
<td>({1, \ldots, N})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(U, n, k, E)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{prep}}^2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(U, w)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{prep}}^3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>Tallying</td>
<td>(U, V, W)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{tally}})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Election preparation</td>
<td>(U, d_j)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{pre}}^j)</td>
<td>({1, \ldots, N})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(j \in {1, \ldots, s})</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>(U, [d_j])</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{print}}^j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Key generation</td>
<td>(U, pk_j)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{kgen}}^j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Vote casting</td>
<td>(U, v, \beta_j)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{cast}}^{ij})</td>
<td>(i \in {1, \ldots, N_B})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Vote confirmation</td>
<td>(U, v, \delta_j)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{conf}}^{ij})</td>
<td>(i \in {1, \ldots, N_C})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>Mixing</td>
<td>(U, e_j, \pi_j)</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{mix}}^j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>Decryption</td>
<td>(U, b_j', \pi_j')</td>
<td>(\sigma_{\text{dec}}^j)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6.4: Overview of the signatures generated during the protocol execution.

In Table 6.5, which provides the counterpart of the above list of signatures, we show the necessary signature verifications performed during a complete protocol run. In principle,
each time a signed message is retrieved from the bulletin board or received over a direct channel, its attached signature is verified. There is only one exception from this general rule. In Prot. 6.7, i.e., during the mixing process, checking the signatures for the data retrieved from the bulletin board is not mandatory. The mixing process, as implemented in this protocol, is an optimistic procedure, in which each participating election authority performs its task without questioning the correctness of the mixing steps executed previously by other authorities. Since checking the overall correctness of the mix-net is done in the beginning of the decryption process (see Prot. 6.8), no harm can result from this way of performing the mixing. The same holds for the checking the signatures issued for the data involved in this protocol step, i.e., for $w, e_1, \ldots, e_s$, which is done by every election authority as an initial step of the decryption process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verifier</th>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Signatures</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Election administrator</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>Tallying</td>
<td>$U, pk_j$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{kgen}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$U, e_s, \pi_s$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{mix}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$U, b'_j, \pi'_j$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{dec}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>Election preparation</td>
<td>$U, n, k, E$</td>
<td>$\sigma_2^{param}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$j \in {1, \ldots, s}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$U, d_j$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{prep}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>Key generation</td>
<td>$U, pk_j$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{kgen}$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{param}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>Decryption</td>
<td>$U, w$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{mix}$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{mix}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>Candidate selection</td>
<td>$U, v, w, c, n, k, E$</td>
<td>$\sigma_1^{param}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>Vote casting</td>
<td>$U, pk_j$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{kgen}$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{cast}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>Vote confirmation</td>
<td>$U, v, \beta_j$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{cast}$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{conf}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>$U, v, w, c, n, k, E$</td>
<td>$\sigma_1^{param}$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authority</td>
<td></td>
<td>$U, [d_j]$</td>
<td>$\sigma_1^{print}$</td>
<td>$\sigma_j^{print}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6.5.: Overview of the signatures verified during the election process.
7. Pseudo-Code Algorithms

To complete the formal description of the cryptographic voting protocol from the previous chapter, we will now present all necessary algorithms in pseudo-code. This will provide an even closer look at the details of the computations performed during the entire election process. The algorithms are numbered according to their appearance in the protocol. To avoid code redundancy and for improved clarity, some algorithms delegate certain tasks to sub-algorithms. An overview of all algorithms and sub-algorithms is given at the beginning of every subsection. Every algorithm is commented in the caption below the pseudo-code, but apart from that, we do not give further explanations. In Section 7.2, we start with some general algorithms for specific tasks, which are needed at multiple places. In Sections 7.3 to 7.5, we specify the algorithms of the respective protocol phases.

7.1. Conventions and Assumptions

With respect to the names attributed to the algorithms, we apply the convention of using the prefix „Gen“ for non-deterministic algorithms, the prefix „Get“ for general deterministic algorithms, and the prefixes „Is“, „Has“, or „Check“ for predicates. In the case of non-deterministic algorithms, we assume the existence of a cryptographically secure pseudo-random number generator (PRNG) and access to a high-entropy seed. We require such a PRNG for picking elements \( r \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q \), \( r \in_R \mathbb{G}_q \), \( r \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q^* \), and \( r \in_R \mathbb{Z}_p^* \), and \( r \in_R [a, b] \) uniformly at random. Since implementing a PRNG is a difficult problem on its own, it cannot be addressed in this document. Corresponding algorithms are usually available in standard cryptographic libraries of modern programming languages.

The public security parameters from Section 6.3.1 are assumed to be known in every algorithm, i.e., we do not pass them explicitly as parameters. Most numeric calculations in the algorithms are performed modulo \( p \), \( q \), \( \hat{p} \), \( \hat{q} \), or \( p' \). For maximal clarity, we indicate the modulus in each individual case. We suppose that efficient algorithms are available for computing modular exponentiations \( x^y \mod p \) and modular inverses \( x^{-1} \mod p \). Divisions \( x/y \mod p \) are handled as \( xy^{-1} \mod p \) and exponentiations \( x^{-y} \mod p \) with negative exponents as \( (x^{-1})^y \mod p \) or \( (x^y)^{-1} \mod p \). We also assume that readers are familiar with mathematical notations for sums and products, such that implementing expressions like \( \sum_{i=1}^N x_i \) or \( \prod_{i=1}^N x_i \) is straightforward.

An important precondition for every algorithm is the validity of the input parameters, for example that an ElGamal encryption \( e = (a, b) \) is an element of \( \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q \) or that a given input lists has the desired length. We specify all preconditions for every algorithm, but we do not give explicit code to perform corresponding checks. However, as many attacks—for example on mix-nets—are based on infiltrating invalid parameters, we stress the importance of conducting such checks in an actual implementation. For an efficient way of testing group memberships \( x \in \mathbb{G}_q \), we refer to Alg. 7.2.
7.2. General Algorithms

We start with some general algorithms that are called by at least two other algorithms in at least two different protocol phases. They are all deterministic. In Table 7.1 we give an overview. The algorithm \texttt{IsMember}(x), which is called by \texttt{getPrimes}(n) for checking the set membership of values \( x \in \mathbb{Z}_p \), can also be used for checking the validity of such parameters in other algorithms. As mentioned before, our algorithms do not contain explicit codes for making such checks.

Other general algorithms have been introduced in the Chapter 4 for converting integers, strings, and byte arrays and for hash value computations. We do not repeat them here. There are four algorithms in total, for which we not give explicit pseudo-code: \texttt{Sort}(S) for sorting a list S according to some total order \( \leq \), \texttt{UTF8}(S) for converting a string S into a byte array according to the UTF-8 character encoding, \texttt{Hash}(B) for computing the hash value of length \( L \) (bytes) of an input byte array B (see Section 8.1), and \texttt{JacobiSymbol}(x, p) for computing the Jacobi symbol \( \left( \frac{x}{p} \right) \in \{-1, 0, 1\} \) for two integers \( x \) and \( p \). A proposal for \texttt{Hash}(B) based on the SHA-256 hash algorithm is given in Section 8.1.

For the first three algorithms, standard implementations are available in most modern programming languages. Algorithms to compute the Jacobi symbol are not so widely available, but GMPLib\(^1\), one of the fastest and most widely used libraries for multiple-precision arithmetic, provides an implementation of the Kronecker symbol, which includes the Jacobi symbol as special case. If no off-the-shelf implementation is available, we refer to existing pseudo-code algorithms such as [2, pp. 76–77].

---

\(^1\)See https://gmplib.org
Algorithm: getPrimes(n)
Input: Number of primes \( n \geq 0 \)
\( x \leftarrow 1 \)
for \( i = 1, \ldots, n \) do
  repeat
    if \( x \leq 2 \) then
      \( x \leftarrow x + 1 \)
    else
      \( x \leftarrow x + 2 \)
    if \( x \geq p \) then
      return \( \perp \) \hspace{1cm} // \( n \) is incompatible with \( p \)
  until IsPrime(\( x \)) and IsMember(\( x \)) \hspace{1cm} // see Alg. 7.2
\( p_i \leftarrow x \)
\( p \leftarrow (p_1, \ldots, p_n) \)
return \( p \) \hspace{1cm} // \( p \in (\mathbb{G}_q \cap \mathbb{P})^n \)

Algorithm 7.1: Computes the first \( n \) prime numbers from \( \mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^* \). The computation possibly fails if \( n \) is too large or \( p \) is too small, but this case is very unlikely in practice. In a more efficient implementation of this algorithm, the list of resulting primes is accumulated in a cache or precomputed for the largest expected value \( n_{\text{max}} \geq n \).

Algorithm: IsMember(\( x \))
Input: Number to test \( x \in \mathbb{N} \)
if \( 1 \leq x < p \) then
  \( j \leftarrow \text{JacobiSymbol}(x, p) \) \hspace{1cm} // \( j \in \{-1, 0, 1\} \)
  if \( j = 1 \) then
    return \( true \)
  \( \downarrow \) return \( false \)
return \( false \)

Algorithm 7.2: Checks if a positive integer \( x \in \mathbb{N} \) is an element of \( \mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^* \). The core of the algorithm is the computation of the Jacobi symbol \( \left( \frac{x}{p} \right) \in \{-1, 0, 1\} \), for which we refer to existing algorithms such as [2, pp. 76–77] or implementations in libraries such as GMPLib.
Algorithm: GetGenerators($n$)

Input: Number of independent generators $n \geq 0$

for $i = 1, \ldots, n$ do
    $x \leftarrow 0$
    repeat
        $x \leftarrow x + 1$
        $h_i \leftarrow \text{ToInt} \left( \text{RecHash}_L("\text{chVote}", \text{ggen}, i, x) \mod p \right) \quad // \text{see Algs. 4.5 and 4.9}$
        $h_i \leftarrow h_i^2 \mod p$
    until $h_i \not\in \{0, 1\} \quad // \text{these cases are very unlikely}$

$h \leftarrow (h_1, \ldots, h_n)$
return $h$ \quad // $h \in (G_q \setminus \{1\})^n$

Algorithm 7.3: Computes $n$ independent generators of $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$. The algorithm is an adaption of the NIST standard FIPS PUB 186-4 [2, Appendix A.2.3]. The string "chVote" guarantees that the resulting values are specific to the chVote project. In a more efficient implementation of this algorithm, the list of resulting generators is accumulated in a cache or precomputed for the largest expected value $n_{\text{max}} \geq n$.

Algorithm: GetNIZKPChallenge($y, t, \kappa$)

Input: Public value $y \in Y$, $Y$ unspecified
       Commitment $t \in T$, $T$ unspecified
       Soundness strength $1 \leq \kappa \leq 8L$

$c \leftarrow \text{ToInt} \left( \text{RecHash}_L(y, t) \mod 2^\kappa \right) \quad // \text{see Algs. 4.5 and 4.9}$
return $c$ \quad // $c \in \mathbb{Z}_{2^\kappa}$

Algorithm 7.4: Computes a NIZKP challenge $0 \leq c < 2^\kappa$ for a given public value $y$ and a public commitment $t$. The domains $Y$ and $T$ of the input values are unspecified.

Algorithm: GetNIZKPChallenges($n, y, \kappa$)

Input: Number of challenges $n \geq 0$
       Public value $y \in Y$, $Y$ unspecified
       Soundness strength $1 \leq \kappa \leq 8L$

$H \leftarrow \text{RecHash}_L(y) \quad // \text{see Alg. 4.9}$
for $i = 1, \ldots, n$ do
    $I \leftarrow \text{RecHash}_L(i) \quad // \text{see Alg. 4.9}$
    $c_i \leftarrow \text{ToInt} \left( \text{Hash}_L(H \parallel I) \mod 2^\kappa \right) \quad // \text{see Alg. 4.5}$
$c \leftarrow (c_1, \ldots, c_n)$
return $c$ \quad // $c \in \mathbb{Z}_{2^\kappa}^n$

Algorithm 7.5: Computes $n$ challenges $0 \leq c_i < 2^\kappa$ for a given of public value $y$. The domain $Y$ of the input value is unspecified. The results in $c = (c_1, \ldots, c_n)$ are identical to $c_i = \text{ToInt} \left( \text{RecHash}_L(y, i) \mod 2^\kappa \right)$, but precomputing $H$ makes the algorithm more efficient, especially if $y$ is a complex mathematical object.
7.3. Pre-Election Phase

The main actors in the pre-election phase are the election authorities. For the given election definition consisting of values \( n, k, \) and \( E \), each election authority generates a share of the electorate data by calling Alg. 7.6. This is the main algorithm of the election preparation, which invokes several sub-algorithms for more specific tasks. Table 7.2 gives an overview of all algorithms of the pre-election phase. The public parts of the electorate data from every authority, which are exchanged using the bulletin board, are assembled by the election authorities by calling Alg. 7.12. The private parts of the electorate data, which are sent to the printing authority over a confidential channel, are assembled to create the voting cards by calling Alg. 7.13. The corresponding sub-task for creating a single voting card is delegated to Alg. 7.14, but the formatting details are not specified explicitly. Two other algorithms are required for generating shares of the encryption key and for assembling the shares of the public key. For a more detailed description of the pre-election phase, we refer to Section 6.5.1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Algorithm</th>
<th>Called by</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>GenElectorateData(( n, k, E ))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>( \rightarrow ) GenPoints(( n, k ))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>( \rightarrow ) GenPolynomial(( d ))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>( \rightarrow ) GetYValue(( x, a ))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.10</td>
<td>( \rightarrow ) GenSecretVoterData(( p ))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.11</td>
<td>( \rightarrow ) GetPublicVoterData(( x, y ))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.12</td>
<td>GetPublicCredentials(( \hat{D} ))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>GetVotingCards(( v, w, c, n, k, E, D ))</td>
<td>Printing authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>( \rightarrow ) GetVotingCard(( v, V, w, c, n, k, X, Y, FC, rc ))</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.15</td>
<td>GenKeyPair()</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.16</td>
<td>GetPublicKey(( pk ))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7.2.: Overview of algorithms and sub-algorithms of the pre-election phase.
Additionally, using Alg. 7.9, the value \( p \) allows voter identification during vote casting (see Prot. 6.1 and Prot. 6.5), and the matrix via the printing authority (see Prot. 6.2), a public part these calls are grouped into a secret part called to generate the voter data for each single voter. At the end, the responses of \( k \) Algorithm 7.7: Generates a list of algorithm loops over all voters and computes for each voter

\[
\text{Algorithm 7.6: Generates the voting card data for the whole electorate. For this, the}
\text{algorithm loops over all voters and computes for each voter}
\text{the permitted number}
\text{k'_i = \sum_{j=1}^{k_j} e_{ij} k_j} \text{of selections of the current election event}. \text{Alg. 7.10 and Alg. 7.11 are}
\text{called to generate the voter data for each single voter. At the end, the responses of}
\text{these calls are grouped into a secret part d sent to the voters prior to an election event}
\text{via the printing authority (see Prot. 6.2), a public part d sent to the bulletin board to}
\text{allow voter identification during vote casting (see Prot. 6.1 and Prot. 6.5), and the matrix}
\text{P = (p_{ij})_{N_E \times n} of random points p_{ij} = (x_{ij}, y_{ij}), of which k'_i will be transferred obliviously}
\text{to the voters during vote casting (see Prot. 6.5).}

\[
\text{Algorithm 7.7: Generates a list of n random points picked from a random polynomial}
\text{A(X) \in \mathbb{Z}_{p^n}[X] of degree k - 1. The random polynomial is obtained from calling Alg. 7.8.}
\text{Additionally, using Alg. 7.9, the value y' = A(0) is computed and returned together with}
\text{the random points.}
\]
Algorithm 7.8: Generates the coefficients $a_0, \ldots, a_d$ of a random polynomial $A(X) = \sum_{i=0}^{d} a_i X^i \mod p'$ of degree $d \geq 0$. The algorithm also accepts $d = -1$ as input, which we interpret as the polynomial $A(X) = 0$. In this case, the algorithm returns the coefficient list $a = (0)$.

Algorithm 7.9: Computes the value $y = A(x) \in \mathbb{Z}_{p'}$ obtained from evaluating the polynomial $A(X) = \sum_{i=0}^{d} a_i X^i \mod p'$ at position $x$. The algorithm is an implementation of Horner's method.
Algorithm: GenSecretVoterData(p)
Input: Points p = (p₁, ..., pₙ), pᵢ ∈ ℤ₂^₂
       \[ \hat{q}_x, \hat{q}_y \leftarrow [\hat{q}_x/s], [\hat{q}_y/s] \]
       x ∈ ℤ_q, y ∈ ℤ_q
       F ← Truncate(RecHash_L(p), L_F)                      // see Alg. 4.9
       for i = 1, ..., n do
         Rᵢ ← Truncate(RecHash_L(pᵢ), L_R)               // see Alg. 4.9
       r ← (R₁, ..., Rₙ)
       d ← (x, y, F, r)
       return d                                              // d ∈ ℤ_q x ℤ_q x B^L_F x (B^L_R)^n

Algorithm 7.10: Generates an authority’s share of the secret data for a single voter, which
is sent to the voter prior to an election event via the printing authority.

Algorithm: GetPublicVoterData(x, y, y')
Input: Secret voting credential x ∈ ℤ_q
       Secret confirmation credential y ∈ ℤ_q
       Secret vote validity credential y' ∈ ℤ_q
       \( \hat{x} ← \hat{g}^x \mod \hat{p}, \hat{y} ← \hat{g}^{y+y'} \mod \hat{p} \)
       \( \hat{d} ← (\hat{x}, \hat{y}) \)
       return \( \hat{d} \)                                            // \( \hat{d} ∈ \mathbb{G}_q^2 \)

Algorithm 7.11: Generates an authority’s share of the public data for a single voter, which
is sent to the bulletin board.

Algorithm: GetPublicCredentials(D)
Input: Public voter credentials \( \hat{D} = (\hat{d}_{ij})_{N_E×s}, \hat{d}_{ij} = (\hat{x}_{ij}, \hat{y}_{ij}) \), \( \hat{x}_{ij} ∈ \mathbb{G}_q, \hat{y}_{ij} ∈ \mathbb{G}_q \)
for i = 1, ..., N_E do
  \[ \hat{x}_i ← \prod_{j=1}^{N_E} \hat{x}_{ij} \mod \hat{p} \]
  \[ \hat{y}_i ← \prod_{j=1}^{N_E} \hat{y}_{ij} \mod \hat{p} \]
  \( \hat{x} ← (\hat{x}_1, ..., \hat{x}_{N_E}) \)
  \( \hat{y} ← (\hat{y}_1, ..., \hat{y}_{N_E}) \)
return (\( \hat{x}, \hat{y} \))                                                // \( \hat{x} ∈ \mathbb{G}_q^{N_E}, \hat{y} ∈ \mathbb{G}_q^{N_E} \)

Algorithm 7.12: Computes lists \( \hat{x} \) and \( \hat{y} \) of public voter credentials, which are obtained by
multiplying corresponding values from the public parts of the electorate data generated
by the election authorities. The values in \( \hat{x} \) are used in Prot. 6.5 to verify if a submitted
ballot belongs to an eligible voter, whereas the values in \( \hat{y} \) are used in Prot. 6.6 to verify
that the vote confirmation has been invoked by the same eligible voter.
Algorithm 7.13: Computes the list of single voting card is represented as a string information on the printed voting card is beyond the scope of this document.

```
\textbf{Algorithm:} GetVotingCards(v, w, c, n, k, E, D)
\textbf{Input:} Voter descriptions \( v = (V_1, \ldots, V_{N_E}), V_i \in A_{ucs}^* \),
Counting circles \( w = (w_1, \ldots, w_{N_E}), w_i \in \mathbb{N} \),
Candidate descriptions \( c = (C_1, \ldots, C_n), C_i \in A_{ucs}^* \),
Number of candidates \( n = (n_1, \ldots, n_t), n_j \geq 2, n = \sum_{j=1}^t n_j \),
Number of selections \( k = (k_1, \ldots, k_t), 0 < k_j < n_j \),
Eligibility matrix \( E = (e_{ij})_{N_E \times t}, e_{ij} \in \mathbb{B} \),
Voting card data \( D = (d_{ij})_{N_E \times s}, d_{ij} = (x_{ij}, y_{ij}, F_{ij}, r_{ij}), x_{ij} \in \mathbb{Z}_{q_e}, \)
\( \sum_{j=1}^s x_{ij} < q_e, y_{ij} \in \mathbb{Z}_{q_d}, \sum_{j=1}^s y_{ij} < q_d, F_{ij} \in \mathbb{B}^{1,F}, r_{ij} = (R_{i,j,1}, \ldots, R_{i,j,n}), \)
\( R_{ijk} \in \mathbb{B}^{1,R} \)
for \( i = 1, \ldots, N_E \) do
\[ k = (e_{i,1}k_1, \ldots, e_{i,t}k_t) \]
\[ X \leftarrow \text{Tostring}(\sum_{j=1}^s x_{ij}, \ell_X, A_X) \]
\[ Y \leftarrow \text{Tostring}(\sum_{j=1}^s y_{ij}, \ell_Y, A_Y) \]
\[ FC \leftarrow \text{Tostring}(\oplus_{j=1}^s F_{ij}, A_F) \]
for \( k = 1, \ldots, n \) do
\[ R \leftarrow \text{MarkByteArray}(\oplus_{j=1}^s R_{ijk}, k - 1, n_{\text{max}}) \]
\[ RC_k \leftarrow \text{Tostring}(R, A_R) \]
\[ RC \leftarrow (RC_1, \ldots, RC_n) \]
\[ S_i \leftarrow \text{GetVotingCard}(i, V_i, w_i, c, n, k, X, Y, FC, RC) \]
\[ s \leftarrow (S_1, \ldots, S_{N_E}) \]
return \( s \)
\( \text{// } s \in (A_{ucs}^*)^{N_E} \)
```

Algorithm 7.13: Computes the list \( s = (S_1, \ldots, S_{N_E}) \) of voting cards for every voter. A single voting card is represented as a string \( S_i \in A_{ucs}^* \), which is generated by Alg. 7.14.

Algorithm 7.14: Computes a string \( S \in A_{ucs}^* \), which represent a voting card that can be printed on paper and sent to voter \( v \). Specifying the formatting details of presenting the information on the printed voting card is beyond the scope of this document.
Algorithm 7.15: Generates a random ElGamal encryption key pair \((sk, pk) \in \mathbb{Z}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q\) or a shares of such a key pair. This algorithm is used in Prot. 6.3 by the authorities to generate private shares of a common public encryption key.

\[
\text{Algorithm: GenKeyPair()}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
    sk & \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q \\
    pk & \leftarrow g^{sk} \mod p \\
    \text{return } (sk, pk) \\
    & \quad /\ (sk, pk) \in \mathbb{Z}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q
\end{align*}
\]

Algorithm 7.16: Computes a public ElGamal encryption key \(pk \in \mathbb{G}_q\) from given shares \(pk_j \in \mathbb{G}_q\).

\[
\text{Algorithm: GetPublicKey(pk)}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
    \text{Input: Public keys } pk & = (pk_1, \ldots, pk_s), \ pk_j \in \mathbb{G}_q \\
    pk & \leftarrow \prod_{j=1}^s pk_j \mod p \\
    \text{return } pk \\
    & \quad /\ pk \in \mathbb{G}_q
\end{align*}
\]
7.4. Election Phase

The election phase is the most complex part of the cryptographic protocol, in which each of the involved parties (voter, voting client, election authorities) calls several algorithms. An overview of all algorithms is given in Table 7.3. To submit a ballot containing the voter’s selections \( s \), the voting client calls Alg. 7.17 to obtain the voting page that is presented to the voter and Alg. 7.16 to obtain the public encryption key. Using the voter’s inputs \( X \) and \( s \), the ballot is constructed by calling Alg. 7.18, which internally invokes several sub-algorithms. The authorities call Alg. 7.22 to check the validity of the ballot and Alg. 7.25 to generate the response to the OT query included in the ballot. The voting client unpacks the responses by calling Alg. 7.26 and assembles the resulting point matrix into the verification codes of the selected candidates by calling Alg. 7.28. The voter then compares the displayed verification codes with the ones on the voting card and enters the confirmation code \( Y \). We describe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Algorithm</th>
<th>Called by</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.17</td>
<td>GetVotingPage ((i, v, w, c, n, k, E))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.16</td>
<td>GetPublicKey ((pk))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.18</td>
<td>GenBallot ((X, s, pk))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.19</td>
<td>( \implies ) GetSelectedPrimes ((s))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.20</td>
<td>( \implies ) GenQuery ((q, pk))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.21</td>
<td>( \implies ) GenBallotProof ((x, m, r, \hat{x}, e, pk))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.22</td>
<td>CheckBallot ((v, \alpha, pk, k, E, \hat{x}, B))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.23</td>
<td>( \implies ) HasBallot ((v, B))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.24</td>
<td>( \implies ) CheckBallotProof ((\pi, \hat{x}, e, pk))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>GenResponse ((v, a, pk, u, k, E, P))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.26</td>
<td>GetPointMatrix ((\beta, s, r))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>( \implies ) GetPoints ((\beta, s, r))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.28</td>
<td>GetReturnCodes ((s, P_s))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.29</td>
<td>CheckReturnCodes ((rc, rc', s))</td>
<td>Voter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.30</td>
<td>GenConfirmation ((Y, P))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.31</td>
<td>( \implies ) GetValue ((p))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>( \implies ) GenConfirmationProof ((y, y', \hat{y}))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.33</td>
<td>CheckConfirmation ((v, \gamma, \hat{y}, B, C))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.34</td>
<td>( \implies ) HasConfirmation ((i, C))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.35</td>
<td>( \implies ) CheckConfirmationProof ((\pi, \hat{y}))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.36</td>
<td>GetFinalization ((v, P, B))</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.37</td>
<td>GetFinalizationCode ((\delta))</td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>CheckFinalizationCode ((FC, FC'))</td>
<td>Voter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7.3.: Overview of algorithms and sub-algorithms of the election phase.
the (human) execution of this task by a call to Alg. 7.29. The voting client then generates
the confirmation message using Alg. 7.30, which invokes several sub-algorithms. By calling
Algs. 7.33 and 7.36, the authorities check the confirmation and return their shares of the
finalization code. Using 7.37, the voting client assembles the finalization code and displays it
to the voter, which finally executes Alg. 7.38 to compare it with the finalization code printed
on the voting card. Section 6.5.2 describes the election phase in more details.

Algorithm: GetVotingPage(v, v, w, c, n, k, E)
Input:
Voter index \( v \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\} \)
Voter descriptions \( v = (V_1, \ldots, V_{N_E}) \), \( V_i \in A^*_{ucs} \)
Counting circles \( w = (w_1, \ldots, w_{N_E}) \), \( w_i \in \mathbb{N} \)
Candidate descriptions \( c = (C_1, \ldots, C_n) \), \( C_i \in A^*_{ucs} \)
Number of candidates \( n = (n_1, \ldots, n_t) \), \( n_j \geq 2 \), \( n = \sum_{j=1}^{t} n_j \)
Number of selections \( k = (k_1, \ldots, k_t) \), \( 0 < k_j < n_j \)
Eligibility matrix \( E = (e_{ij})_{N_E \times t} \), \( e_{ij} \in \mathbb{B} \)

\( P \leftarrow \ldots \) // compose string to be displayed to the voter
return \( P \) // \( P \in A^*_{ucs} \)

Algorithm 7.17: Computes a string \( P \in A^*_{ucs} \) which represents the voting page displayed
to voter \( v \). Specifying the details of presenting the information on the voting page is
beyond the scope of this document.

Algorithm: GenBallot(X, s, pk)
Input:
Voting code \( X \in A_X^* \)
Selection \( s = (s_1, \ldots, s_k) \), \( 1 \leq s_1 < \cdots < s_k \)
Encryption key \( pk \in \mathbb{G}_q \)

\( x \leftarrow \text{ToInteger}(X) \) // see Alg. 4.7
\( \hat{x} \leftarrow \hat{y}^x \mod \hat{p} \)
\( q \leftarrow \text{GetSelectedPrimes}(s) \) // \( q = (q_1, \ldots, q_k) \), see Alg. 7.19
\( m \leftarrow \prod_{j=1}^{k} q_j \)
if \( m \geq p \) then
\( \text{return } \perp \) // \( (k, n) \) is incompatible with \( p \)
(\( a, r \) \( \leftarrow \text{GenQuery}(q, pk) \)) // \( a = (a_1, \ldots, a_k) \), \( r = (r_1, \ldots, r_k) \), see Alg. 7.20
\( e \leftarrow (\prod_{j=1}^{k} a_{j,1} \mod p, \prod_{j=1}^{k} a_{j,2} \mod p) \)
\( r \leftarrow \sum_{j=1}^{k} r_j \mod q \)
\( \pi \leftarrow \text{GenBallotProof}(x, m, r, \hat{x}, e, pk) \) // \( \pi = (t, s) \), see Alg. 7.21
\( \alpha \leftarrow (\hat{x}, a, \pi) \)
return \( (\alpha, r) \) // \( \alpha \in \mathbb{Z}_q \times (\mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q)^k \times ((\mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q)^2 \times (\mathbb{Z}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{Z}_q)) \), \( r \in \mathbb{Z}_q^k \)

Algorithm 7.18: Generates a ballot based on the selection \( s \) and the voting code \( X \).
The ballot includes an OT query \( a \) and a NIZKP \( \pi \). The algorithm also returns the
randomizations \( r \) of the OT query, which are required in Alg. 7.27 to derive the transferred
messages from the OT response.
Algorithm: GetSelectedPrimes(s)
Input: Selections s = (s₁, ..., sₖ), 1 ≤ s₁ < ⋯ < sₖ

\( p \leftarrow \text{getPrimes}(sₖ) \) // see Alg. 7.1
for \( j = 1, \ldots, k \) do
  \( q_j \leftarrow p_{s_j} \)
\( q \leftarrow (q₁, \ldots, qₖ) \)
return q // \( q \in (\mathbb{G}_q \cap \mathbb{P})^k \)

Algorithm 7.19: Selects \( k \) prime numbers from \( \mathbb{G}_q \) corresponding to the given indices \( s = (s₁, \ldots, sₖ) \). For example, \( s = (1, 3, 7) \) means selecting the first, the third, and the seventh prime from \( \mathbb{G}_q \).

Algorithm: GenQuery(q, pk)
Input: Selected primes \( q = (q₁, \ldots, qₖ) \)
       Encryption key \( pk \in \mathbb{G}_q \)

for \( j = 1, \ldots, k \) do
  \( r_j \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q \)
  \( a_{j,1} \leftarrow q_j \cdot pk^{r_j} \mod p \)
  \( a_{j,2} \leftarrow g^{r_j} \mod p \)
  \( a_j \leftarrow (a_{j,1}, a_{j,2}) \)
\( a \leftarrow (a₁, \ldots, aₖ) \)
\( r \leftarrow (r₁, \ldots, rₖ) \)
return \( (a, r) \) // \( a \in (\mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q)^k, r \in \mathbb{Z}_q^k \)

Algorithm 7.20: Generates an OT query \( a \) from the prime numbers representing the voter’s selections and \( a \) for a given public encryption key (which serves as a generator of \( \mathbb{Z}_p \)).
Algorithm: GenBallotProof($x, m, r, \hat{x}, e, pk$)

**Input:**
- Voting credentials $(x, \hat{x}) \in \mathbb{Z}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q$
- Product of selected primes $m \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- Randomization $r \in \mathbb{Z}_q$
- ElGamal encryption $e = (a, b) \in \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{Z}_q$
- Encryption key $pk \in \mathbb{G}_q$

$\omega_1 \in R \mathbb{Z}_q$, $\omega_2 \in R \mathbb{G}_q$, $\omega_3 \in R \mathbb{Z}_q$

$t_1 \leftarrow \hat{g}^{\omega_1} \mod p$, $t_2 \leftarrow \omega_2 \cdot pk^{\omega_3} \mod p$, $t_3 \leftarrow g^{\omega_3} \mod p$

$y \leftarrow (\hat{x}, a, b)$, $t \leftarrow (t_1, t_2, t_3)$

$c \leftarrow \text{GetNIZKPChallenge}(y, t, \tau)$ \quad // see Alg. 7.4

$s_1 \leftarrow \omega_1 + c \cdot x \mod \hat{q}$, $s_2 \leftarrow \omega_2 \cdot m^c \mod p$, $s_3 \leftarrow \omega_3 + c \cdot r \mod q$

$s \leftarrow (s_1, s_2, s_3)$

$\pi \leftarrow (t, s)$

**return** $\pi$  \quad // $\pi \in (\mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q^2) \times (\mathbb{Z}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{Z}_q)$

Algorithm 7.21: Generates a NIZKP, which proves that the ballot has been formed properly. This proof includes a proof of knowledge of the secret voting credential $x$ that matches with the public voting credential $\hat{x}$. Note that this is equivalent to a Schnorr identification proof [45]. For the verification of this proof, see Alg. 7.24.

---

Algorithm: CheckBallot($v, \alpha, pk, k, E, \hat{x}, B$)

**Input:**
- Voter index $v \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$
- Ballot $\alpha = (\hat{x}, a, \pi)$, $\hat{x} \in \mathbb{Z}_q$, $a = (a_1, \ldots, a_k)$, $a_j = (a_{j,1}, a_{j,2}) \in \mathbb{G}_q^2$, $k > 0$
- Encryption key $pk \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- Number of selections $k = (k_1, \ldots, k_t)$, $0 < k_j < n_j$
- Eligibility matrix $E = (e_{ij})_{N_E \times t}$, $e_{ij} \in \mathbb{B}$
- Public voting credentials $\hat{x} = \{\hat{x}_1, \ldots, \hat{x}_{N_E}\}$, $\hat{x}_i \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- Ballot list $B = \langle (v_i, \alpha_i, \hat{z}_i) \rangle_{i=0}^{N_E-1}$, $v_i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$

$k' \leftarrow \sum_{j=1}^{t} e_{v_j} k_j$

**if** $\neg\text{HasBallot}(v, B)$ **and** $\hat{x} = \hat{x}_v$ **and** $k = k'$ **then** \quad // see Alg. 7.23

$e \leftarrow (\prod_{j=1}^{k_1} a_{j,1} \mod p, \prod_{j=1}^{k_2} a_{j,2} \mod p)$

**if** CheckBallotProof($\pi, \hat{x}, e, pk$) **then** \quad // see Alg. 7.24

**return** $true$

**return** $false$

Algorithm 7.22: Checks if a ballot $\alpha$ obtained from voter $v$ is valid. For this, voter $v$ must not have submitted a valid ballot before, $\hat{x}$ must be the public voting credential of voter $v$, the length $k = |a|$ must be equal to $k' = \sum_{j=1}^{t} k_{v_j}$, and $\pi$ must be valid.
Algorithm: HasBallot\((v, B)\)

**Input:** Voter index \(v \in \mathbb{N}\)

Ballot list \(B = \langle (v_i, \alpha_i, z_i) \rangle_{i=0}^{N_B-1} \), \(v_i \in \mathbb{N}\)

**foreach** \((v_i, \alpha_i, z_i) \in B\) do

// use binary search or hash table for better performance

**if** \(v = v_i\) then

\(\text{return } \text{true} \)

\(\text{return } \text{false} \)

Algorithm 7.23: Checks if the ballot list \(B\) contains an entry for voter \(v\).

---

Algorithm: CheckBallotProof\((\pi, \hat{x}, e, pk)\)

**Input:** Ballot proof \(\pi = (t, s)\), \(t = (t_1, t_2, t_3) \in \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q^2\)

Public voting credential \(\hat{x} \in \mathbb{Z}_q\)

ElGamal encryption \(e = (a, b) \in \mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}_q\)

Encryption key \(pk \in \mathbb{G}_q\)

\(y \leftarrow (\hat{x}, a, b)\)

\(c \leftarrow \text{GetNIZKPChallenge}(y, t, \tau)\)

// see Alg. 7.4

\(t'_1 \leftarrow \hat{x}^{-c} \cdot \hat{g}^{s_1} \mod p\)

\(t'_2 \leftarrow a^{-c} \cdot s_2 \cdot pk^{s_3} \mod p\)

\(t'_3 \leftarrow b^{-c} \cdot g^{s_3} \mod p\)

**return** \((t_1 = t'_1) \land (t_2 = t'_2) \land (t_3 = t'_3)\)

Algorithm 7.24: Checks the correctness of a NIZKP \(\pi\) generated by Alg. 7.21. The public values of this proof are the public voting credential \(\hat{x}\) and the ElGamal encryption \(e = (a, b)\).
Algorithm: GenResponse($v, a, pk, n, k, E, P$)

**Input:** Voter index $v \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$
- Queries $a = (a_1, \ldots, a_k)$, $a_j \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- Encryption key $pk \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- Number of candidates $n = (n_1, \ldots, n_t)$, $n_{j} \geq 2, n = \sum_{j=1}^{t} n_{j}$
- Number of selections $k = (k_1, \ldots, k_t)$, $0 < k_{j} < n_{j}$
- Eligibility matrix $E = (e_{ij})_{N_E \times t}$, $e_{ij} \in \mathbb{B}$
- Points $P = (p_{ij})_{N_E \times n}$, $p_{ij} = (x_{ij}, y_{ij})$, $x_{ij} \in \mathbb{Z}_{p'}$, $y_{ij} \in \mathbb{Z}_{p'}$

for $j = 1, \ldots, n$ do
  $M_j \leftarrow \text{ToByteArray}(x_{ij}, \frac{L_M}{2}) \parallel \text{ToByteArray}(y_{ij}, \frac{L_M}{2})$ \quad // see Alg. 4.4
  $z_1, z_2 \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q$

for $j = 1, \ldots, k$ do
  $\beta_j \in_R \mathbb{G}_q$
  $b_j \leftarrow a_j z_1 a_j z_2 \beta_j \mod p$
  $\ell_M \leftarrow [L_M/L]$

$p \leftarrow \text{getPrimes}(n)$ \quad // $p = (p_1, \ldots, p_n)$, see Alg. 7.1
$n' \leftarrow 0, k' \leftarrow 0$

for $l = 1, \ldots, t$ do
  $p'_{l} \leftarrow p_{l}^{z_1} \mod p$
  for $j = k' + 1, \ldots, k' + e_{vl}k_t$ do
    $k_{ij} \leftarrow p'_{l} \beta_j \mod p$
    $K_{ij} \leftarrow \text{Truncate}(\prod_{c=1}^{\ell_M} \text{RecHash}_{L}(k_{ij}, c), L_M)$ \quad // see Alg. 4.9
    $C_{ij} \leftarrow M_i \oplus K_{ij}$
  $n' \leftarrow n' + n_l, k' \leftarrow k' + e_{vl}k_l$
  $b \leftarrow (b_1, \ldots, b_k)$, $C \leftarrow (C_{ij})_{n \times k}$, $d \leftarrow pk^{z_1}g^{z_2} \mod p$
  $\beta \leftarrow (b, C, d)$
  $z = (z_1, z_2)$

return $(\beta, z)$ \quad // $\beta \in \mathbb{G}_q^k \times (\mathbb{B}^{L_M})^{nk} \times \mathbb{G}_q$, $z \in \mathbb{Z}_q^2$

Algorithm 7.25: Generates the response $\beta$ for the given OT query $a$. The messages to transfer are byte array representations of the $n$ points $(p_{v,1}, \ldots, p_{v,n})$. Along with $\beta$, the algorithm also returns the randomizations $z$ used to generate the response.
Algorithm: GetPointMatrix($\beta, s, r$)

**Input:** OT responses $\beta = (\beta_1, \ldots, \beta_s)$, $\beta_j \in \mathbb{G}_q^k \times (\mathbb{B}^{L_M})^{nk} \times \mathbb{G}_q$

Selection $s = (s_1, \ldots, s_k)$, $1 \leq s_1 < \cdots < s_k \leq n$

Randomizations $r = (r_1, \ldots, r_k)$, $r_j \in \mathbb{Z}_q$

for $i = 1, \ldots, s$ do
\[ p_i \leftarrow \text{GetPoints}(\beta_i, s, r) \]  
\[ P_s \leftarrow (p_{ij})_{s \times k} \]
return $P_s$

Algorithm 7.26: Computes the $s$-by-$k$ matrix $P_s = (p_{ij})_{s \times k}$ of the points obtained from the $s$ authorities for the selection $s$. The points are derived from the messages included in the OT responses $\beta = (\beta_1, \ldots, \beta_s)$.

Algorithm: GetPoints($\beta, s, r$)

**Input:** OT response $\beta = (b, C, d)$, $b = (b_1, \ldots, b_k)$, $b_j \in \mathbb{G}_q$, $C = (C_{ij})_{n \times k}$, $C_{ij} \in \mathbb{B}^{L_M}$, $d \in \mathbb{G}_q$

Selection $s = (s_1, \ldots, s_k)$, $1 \leq s_1 < \cdots < s_k \leq n$

Randomizations $r = (r_1, \ldots, r_k)$, $r_j \in \mathbb{Z}_q$

$\ell_M \leftarrow \lceil L_M / L \rceil$

for $j = 1, \ldots, k$ do
\[ k_j \leftarrow b_j \cdot d^{-r_j} \mod p \]
\[ K_j \leftarrow \text{Truncate}(\ell_M \cdot \text{RecHash}_L(k_j, c), L_M) \]  
\[ M_j \leftarrow C_{s_j,j} \oplus K_j \]  
\[ x_j \leftarrow \text{TolInteger}(\text{Truncate}(M_j, \frac{L_M}{2})) \]  
\[ y_j \leftarrow \text{TolInteger}(\text{Skip}(M_j, \frac{L_M}{2})) \]  
if $x_j \geq p'$ or $y_j \geq p'$ then
\[ \text{return } \perp \]  
\[ p_j \leftarrow (x_j, y_j) \]
return $p$

Algorithm 7.27: Computes the $k$ transferred points $p = (p_1, \ldots, p_k)$ from the OT response $\beta$ using the random values $r$ from the OT query and the selection $s$. The algorithm returns $\perp$, if some transferred point lies outside $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}^2$. By selecting the largest possible prime $p'$ for a given bit length, this exception is very unlikely (see Section 8.2).
Algorithm: GetReturnCodes(s, P_s)

Input: Selection \( s = (s_1, \ldots, s_k) \), \( 1 \leq s_1 < \cdots < s_k \leq n \)
Points \( P_s = (p_{ij})_{s \times k} \), \( p_{ij} \in \mathbb{Z}_p^2 \)

for \( j = 1, \ldots, k \) do
  for \( i = 1, \ldots, s \) do
    \( R_{ij} \leftarrow \text{Truncate(RecHash}(L(p_{ij}), L_R)) \)  
    \( R_j \leftarrow \text{MarkByteArray}(\oplus_{i=1}^{s} R_{ij}, s_j - 1, n_{max}) \)
    \( RC_{s_j} \leftarrow \text{ToString}(R, A_R) \)
  \end{algorithm}
\[ \text{return } rc_s = (RC_{s_1}, \ldots, RC_{s_k}) \]
\[ \text{// } rc \in (A^{\ell_F})^k \]

Algorithm 7.28: Computes the \( k \) verification codes \( rc_s = (RC_{s_1}, \ldots, RC_{s_k}) \) for the selected candidates by combining the hash values of the transferred points \( p_{ij} \in P_s \) from different authorities.

Algorithm: CheckReturnCodes(rc, rc', s)

Input: Printed verification codes \( rc = (RC_1, \ldots, RC_n) \), \( RC_i \in A^{\ell_R} \)
Displayed verification codes \( rc' = (RC'_1, \ldots, RC'_i), RC'_j \in A^{\ell_R} \)
Selections \( s = (s_1, \ldots, s_k), 1 \leq s_1 < \cdots < s_k \leq n \)

return \( \bigwedge_{j=1}^{k} (RC_{s_j} = RC'_{s_j}) \)

Algorithm 7.29: Checks if every displayed verification code \( RC'_i \) matches with the verification code \( RC_{s_i} \) of the selected candidate \( s_i \) as printed on the voting card. Note that this algorithm is executed by humans.

Algorithm: GenConfirmation(Y, P)

Input: Confirmation code \( Y \in A^{\ell_R}_{1} \)
Points \( P = (p_{ij})_{s \times k} \), \( p_{ij} \in \mathbb{Z}_p^2 \)

for \( i = 1, \ldots, s \) do
  \( p_i \leftarrow (p_{i,1}, \ldots, p_{i,k}) \)
  \( y'_i \leftarrow \text{GetValue}(p_i) \)
  \( y \leftarrow \text{TolInteger}(Y) \mod \hat{q}, y' \leftarrow \sum_{i=1}^{s} y'_i \mod \hat{q} \)
  \( \hat{y} \leftarrow \hat{g}^y \mod \hat{q} \mod \hat{p} \)
  \( \pi \leftarrow \text{GenConfirmationProof}(y, y', \hat{y}) \)  
  \( \gamma \leftarrow (\hat{y}, \pi) \)
  return \( \gamma \)

Algorithm 7.30: Generates the confirmation \( \gamma \), which consists of the public confirmation credential \( \hat{y} \) and a NIZKP of knowledge \( \pi \) of the secret confirmation and validity credentials \( y \) and \( y' \).
Algorithm: GetValue(p)
Input: Points $p = (p_1, \ldots, p_k)$, $p_j = (x_j, y_j) \in \mathbb{Z}_p^2$, $k \geq 0$

$y \leftarrow 0$
for $i = 1, \ldots, k$ do
  $n \leftarrow 1, d \leftarrow 1$
  for $j = 1, \ldots, k$ do
    if $i \neq j$ then
      $n \leftarrow n \cdot x_j \mod p'$
      $d \leftarrow d \cdot (x_j - x_i) \mod p'$
    $y \leftarrow y + y_i \cdot \frac{n}{d} \mod p'$
return $y$  

Algorithm 7.31: Computes a polynomial $A(X)$ of degree $k - 1$ from given points $p = (p_1, \ldots, p_k)$ using Lagrange’s interpolation method and returns the value $y = A(0)$.

Algorithm: GenConfirmationProof($y, y', \hat{y}$)
Input: Secret confirmation credential $y \in \mathbb{Z}_{\hat{q}}$
Secret validity credential $y' \in \mathbb{Z}_{\hat{q}}$
Public confirmation credential $\hat{y} \in \mathbb{G}_{\hat{q}}$

$\omega \leftarrow R \mathbb{Z}_{\hat{q}}$
$t \leftarrow \hat{g}^{\omega} \mod \hat{p}$
$c \leftarrow \text{GetNIZKPChallenge}(\hat{y}, t, \tau) \quad // \text{see Alg. 7.4}$
$s \leftarrow \omega + c \cdot (y + y') \mod \hat{q}$
$\pi \leftarrow (t, s)$
return $\pi$  

Algorithm 7.32: Generates a NIZKP of knowledge of the secret confirmation and validity credentials $y$ and $y'$ that matches with a given public confirmation credential $\hat{y}$. Note that this proof is equivalent to a Schnorr identification proof [45]. For the verification of $\pi$, see Alg. 7.35.
Algorithm: CheckConfirmation($v, \gamma, \hat{y}, B, C$)

Input: Voter index $v \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$
- Confirmation $\gamma = (\hat{y}, \pi), \hat{y} \in \mathbb{G}_{\tilde{q}}, \pi \in \mathbb{G}_{\tilde{q}} \times \mathbb{Z}_{\tilde{q}}$
- Public confirmation credentials $\hat{y} = (\hat{y}_1, \ldots, \hat{y}_{N_E}), \hat{y}_i \in \mathbb{G}_{\tilde{q}}$
- Ballot list $B = (v_i, \alpha_i, z_i)_{i=0}^{N_E-1}, v_i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$
- Confirmation list $C = (v_i, \gamma_i)_{i=0}^{N_E-1}, v_i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\}$

if HasBallot($v, B$) and ~HasConfirmation($v, C$) and $\hat{y} = \hat{y}_v$ then // see Alg.7.23, 7.34
  if CheckConfirmationProof($\pi, \hat{y}$) then // see Alg.7.35
    return true
  return false
return false

Algorithm 7.33: Checks if a confirmation $\gamma$ obtained from voter $i$ is valid. For this, voter $v$ must have submitted a valid ballot before, but not a valid confirmation. The check then succeeds if $\pi$ is valid and if $\hat{y}$ is the public confirmation credential of voter $v$.

Algorithm: HasConfirmation($v, C$)

Input: Voter index $v \in \mathbb{N}$
- Confirmation list $C = (v_j, \gamma_j)_{j=0}^{N_E-1}, v_j \in \mathbb{N}$

foreach $(v_j, \gamma_j) \in C$ do // use binary search or hash table for better performance
  if $v = v_j$ then
    return true
return false

Algorithm 7.34: Checks if the confirmation list $C$ contains an entry for voter $v$.

Algorithm: CheckConfirmationProof($\pi, \hat{y}$)

Input: Confirmation proof $\pi = (t, s), t \in \mathbb{G}_{\tilde{q}}, s \in \mathbb{Z}_{\tilde{q}}$
- Public confirmation credential $\hat{y} \in \mathbb{G}_{\tilde{q}}$

$c \leftarrow \text{GetNIZKPC}hallenge(\hat{y}, t, \tau)$ // see Alg. 7.4
$t' \leftarrow \hat{y}^{-c} \cdot \hat{y}^s \mod \hat{p}$
return $(t = t')$

Algorithm 7.35: Checks the correctness of a NIZKP $\pi$ generated by Alg.7.32. The public value of this proof is the public confirmation credential $\hat{y}$.
Algorithm: GetFinalizationCode($\delta$)

Input: Finalizations $\delta = (\delta_1, \ldots, \delta_s)$, $\delta_j = (F_j, z_j)$, $F_j \in B^{L_F}$, $z_j \in \mathbb{Z}_2^q$

$FC \leftarrow $ ToString($\bigoplus_{j=1}^{s} F_j, A_F$) // see Alg. 4.8

return $FC$ // $FC \in A_F^{t_F}$

Algorithm 7.37: Computes a finalization code $FC$ by combining the values $F_j$ received from the authorities.

Algorithm: CheckFinalizationCode($FC, FC'$)

Input: Printed finalization code $FC \in A_F^{t_F}$

Displayed finalization code $FC' \in A_F^{t_F}$

return $FC = FC'$

Algorithm 7.38: Checks if the displayed finalization code $FC'$ matches with the finalization code $FC$ from the voting card. Note that this algorithm is executed by humans.
7.5. Post-Election Phase

The main actors in the process at the end of an election are the election authorities. Corresponding algorithms are shown in Table 7.4. To initiate the mixing process, the first election authority calls Alg. 7.39 to cleanse the list of submitted ballots and to extract a sorted list of encrypted votes to shuffle. By calling Algs. 7.40 and 7.43, this list is shuffled according to a random permutation and a NIZKP of shuffle is generated. This step is repeated by every election authority. The final result obtained from the last shuffle is the list of encrypted votes that will be decrypted. Before computing corresponding partial decryptions, each election authority calls Alg. 7.46 to check the correctness of the whole shuffle process. The partial decryptions are then computed using Alg. 7.48 and corresponding decryption proofs are generated using Alg. 7.49. The information exchange during this whole process goes over the bulletin board. After terminating all tasks, the process is handed over from the election authorities to the election administrator, who calls Alg. 7.50 to check all decryption proofs and Alg. 7.53 to obtain the final election result. We refer to Section 6.5.3 for a more detailed description of this process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Algorithm</th>
<th>Called by</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.39</td>
<td>GetEncryptions($B, C, n, w$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.34</td>
<td>$\rightarrow$ HasConfirmation($v, C$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.40</td>
<td>GenShuffle($e, pk$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.41</td>
<td>$\rightarrow$ GenPermutation($N$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.42</td>
<td>$\rightarrow$ GenReEncryption($e, pk$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.43</td>
<td>GenShuffleProof($e, e', r', \psi, pk$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.44</td>
<td>$\rightarrow$ GenPermutationCommitment($\psi, h$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.45</td>
<td>$\rightarrow$ GenCommitmentChain($c_0, u$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.39</td>
<td>GetEncryptions($B, C, n, w$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.46</td>
<td>CheckShuffleProofs($\pi, e_0, E, pk, j$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.47</td>
<td>$\rightarrow$ CheckShuffleProof($\pi, e, e', pk$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.48</td>
<td>GetPartialDecryptions($e, sk_j$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.49</td>
<td>GenDecryptionProof($sk_j, pk_j, e, b'$)</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>CheckDecryptionProofs($\pi', pk, e, B'$)</td>
<td>Election administrator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.51</td>
<td>$\rightarrow$ CheckDecryptionProof($\pi', pk, e, b'$)</td>
<td>Election administrator</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.52</td>
<td>GetDecryptions($e, B'$)</td>
<td>Election administrator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.53</td>
<td>GetVotes($m, n, w$)</td>
<td>Election administrator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7.4.: Overview of algorithms and sub-algorithms of the post-election phase.
In this section, we define a total order over the encryptions. Sorting the resulting list is necessary to guarantee a unique order. For Algorithm 7.40: Generates a random permutation

\[ \text{Input: } B = \langle (v_i, \alpha_i, z_i) \rangle_{i=0}^{N_B-1}, v_i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\} \]
\[ \text{Confirmation list } C = \langle \langle v_i, \gamma_i \rangle \rangle_{i=0}^{N_C-1}, v_i \in \{1, \ldots, N_E\} \]
\[ \text{Number of candidates } n = (n_1, \ldots, n_t), n_j \geq 2 \]
\[ \text{Counting circles } w = (w_1, \ldots, w_{N_E}), w_i \in \mathbb{N} \]
\[ n = \sum_{j=1}^{t} n_j \]
\[ w = \max_{j=1}^{N_E} w_i \]
\[ p \leftarrow \text{getPrimes}(n + w) \quad // p = (p_1, \ldots, p_{n+w}), \text{ see Alg. 7.1} \]
\[ i \leftarrow 1 \quad // \text{ loop over } i = 1, \ldots, N_C \]
\[ \text{foreach } (v, \alpha, z) \in B \text{ do} \quad // \alpha = (\hat{x}, \alpha, \pi), \alpha = (a_1, \ldots, a_k), a_j = (a_{j,1}, a_{j,2}) \in \mathbb{G}_q^2 \]
\[ \text{if HasConfirmation}(v, C) \text{ then} \]
\[ a_1 \leftarrow p_{n+w}, \prod_{j=1}^{k} a_{j,1} \mod p \]
\[ a_2 \leftarrow \prod_{j=1}^{k} a_{j,2} \mod p \]
\[ e_i \leftarrow (a_1, a_2) \]
\[ i \leftarrow i + 1 \]
\[ e \leftarrow \text{Sort}_{\preceq}(e_1, \ldots, e_{N_C}) \]
\[ \text{return } e \quad // e \in (\mathbb{G}_q^2)^{N_C} \]

Algorithm 7.39: Computes a sorted list of ElGamal encryptions from the list of submitted ballots, for which a valid confirmation is available. The counting circles \( w_i \) are added to the encryptions. Sorting the resulting list is necessary to guarantee a unique order. For this, we define a total order over \( \mathbb{G}_q^2 \) by \( e_i \preceq e_j \Leftrightarrow (a_i < a_j) \lor (a_i = a_j \land b_i \leq b_j) \), for \( e_i = (a_i, b_i) \) and \( e_j = (a_j, b_j) \).

Algorithm 7.40: Generates a random permutation \( \psi \in \Psi_N \) and uses it to shuffle a given list \( e = (e_1, \ldots, e_N) \) of ElGamal encryptions \( e_i = (a_i, b_i) \in \mathbb{G}_q^2 \). With \( \Psi_N = \{(j_1, \ldots, j_N) : j_i \in \{1, \ldots, N\}, j_{i_1} \neq j_{i_2}, \forall i_1 \neq i_2 \} \) we denote the set of all \( N! \) possible permutations of the indices \( \{1, \ldots, N\} \).
Algorithm: GenPermutation($N$)

**Input:** Permutation size $N \in \mathbb{N}$

$I \leftarrow \langle 1, \ldots, N \rangle$

for $i = 0, \ldots, N - 1$ do
  $k \leftarrow \mathbb{R} \{i, \ldots, N - 1\}$
  $j_{i+1} \leftarrow I[k]$
  $I[k] \leftarrow I[i]$

$\psi \leftarrow (j_1, \ldots, j_N)$

return $\psi$

// $\psi \in \Psi_N$

Algorithm 7.41: Generates a random permutation $\psi \in \Psi_N$ following Knuth’s shuffle algorithm [33, pp. 139–140].

Algorithm: GenReEncryption($e, pk$)

**Input:** ElGamal encryption $e = (a, b)$, $a \in \mathbb{G}_q$, $b \in \mathbb{G}_q$

Encryption key $pk \in \mathbb{G}_q$

$r' \in \mathbb{R} \mathbb{Z}_q$

$a' \leftarrow a \cdot pk' \mod p$

$b' \leftarrow b \cdot g^{r'} \mod p$

$e' \leftarrow (a', b')$

return $(e', r')$

// $e' \in \mathbb{G}_q^2$, $r' \in \mathbb{Z}_q$

Algorithm 7.42: Generates a re-encryption $e' = (a \cdot pk', b \cdot g')$ of the given ElGamal encryption $e = (a, b) \in \mathbb{G}_q^2$. The re-encryption $e'$ is returned together with the randomization $r' \in \mathbb{Z}_q$. 

92
Algorithm 7.43: Generates a NIZKP of shuffle relative to ElGamal encryptions $e$ and $e'$, which is equivalent to proving knowledge of a permutation $\psi$ and randomizations $r'$ such that $e' = \text{Shuffle}_{pk}(e, r', \psi)$. The algorithm implements Wikström’s proof of a shuffle [49, 47], except for the fact that the offline and online phases are merged. For the proof verification, see Alg. 7.47. For further background information we refer to Section 5.5.

Algorithm: GenShuffleProof($e, e', r', \psi, pk$)

Input: ElGamal encryptions $e = (e_1, \ldots, e_N)$, $e_i = (a_i, b_i) \in G_q^2$
Shuffled ElGamal encryptions $e' = (e'_1, \ldots, e'_N)$, $e'_i = (a'_i, b'_i) \in G_q^2$
Re-encryption randomizations $r' = (r'_1, \ldots, r'_N)$, $r'_i \in \mathbb{Z}_q$
Permutation $\psi = (j_1, \ldots, j_N) \in \Psi_N$

Encryption key $pk \in G_q$

$h \leftarrow \text{GetGenerators}(N)$ // see Alg. 7.3

$(c, r) \leftarrow \text{GenPermutationCommitment}(\psi, h)$ // $c = (c_1, \ldots, c_N)$, see Alg. 7.44
$(u) \leftarrow \text{GetNIZKPChallenges}(N, (e, e', c), \tau)$ // $u = (u_1, \ldots, u_N)$, see Alg. 7.5

for $i = 1, \ldots, N$ do

$u'_i \leftarrow u_i$

$(\hat{c}, \hat{r}) \leftarrow \text{GenCommitmentChain}(h, u')$ // $\hat{c} = (\hat{c}_1, \ldots, \hat{c}_N)$, see Alg. 7.45

for $i = 1, \ldots, 4$ do

$\omega_i \in R\mathbb{Z}_q$

for $i = 1, \ldots, N$ do

$t_1 \leftarrow g^{\omega_1} \mod p$
$t_2 \leftarrow g^{\omega_2} \mod p$
$t_3 \leftarrow g^{\omega_3} \prod_{i=1}^{N} h_i^{\omega'_i} \mod p$
$(t_4, t_4, \hat{t}) \leftarrow (pk^{-\omega_4} \prod_{i=1}^{N} (a'_i)^{\omega'_i} \mod p, g^{-\omega_4} \prod_{i=1}^{N} (b'_i)^{\omega'_i} \mod p)$

$c \leftarrow \text{GetNIZKPChallenge}(y, t, \tau)$ // see Alg. 7.4

$r \leftarrow \sum_{i=1}^{N} i \mod q$, $s_1 \leftarrow \omega_1 + c \cdot r \mod q$
$v_N \leftarrow 1$

for $i = N - 1, \ldots, 1$ do

$t_i \leftarrow g^{\omega_i \hat{c}'_{i-1}} \mod p$
$t \leftarrow (t_1, t_2, t_3, (t_4, t_4, \hat{t}),(t_1, \ldots, t_N))$

$y \leftarrow (e, e', c, \hat{c}, pk)$

for $i = 1, \ldots, N$ do

$\hat{s}_i \leftarrow \omega_i + c \cdot r \mod q$, $s_i' \leftarrow \omega_i' + c \cdot u_i' \mod q$

$s \leftarrow (s_1, s_2, s_3, s_4, (s_1, \ldots, s_N), (s_1', \ldots, s_N'))$

$\pi \leftarrow (t, s, c, \hat{c})$

return $\pi$ // $\pi \in (G_q^3 \times G_q^2 \times G_q^N) \times (\mathbb{Z}_q^4 \times \mathbb{Z}_q^N \times \mathbb{Z}_q^N) \times G_q^N \times G_q^N$
Algorithm 7.44: Generates a commitment $c = com(\psi, r)$ to a permutation $\psi$ by committing to the columns of the corresponding permutation matrix. This algorithm is used in Alg. 7.43.

Algorithm 7.45: Generates a commitment chain $c_0 \rightarrow c_1 \rightarrow \cdots \rightarrow c_N$ relative to a list of public challenges $\mathbf{u}$ and starting with a given commitment $c_0$. This algorithm is used in Alg. 7.43.

Algorithm 7.46: Checks if a chain of shuffle proofs generated by $s$ different authorities is correct.
Algorithm: CheckShuffleProof(π, e, e', pk)

Input: Shuffle proof π = (t, s, c, ̃c), t = (t_1, t_2, t_3, (t_{4.1}, t_{4.2}),( ̃t_1, ..., ̃t_N)), s = (s_1, s_2, s_3, s_4, (s_{1.1}, ..., s_{1,N}), (s_{2.1}, ..., s_{2,N})), c = (c_1, ..., c_N), ̃c = ( ̃c_1, ..., ̃c_N)
ElGamal encryptions e = (e_1, ..., e_N), e_i ∈ G_q^2
Shuffled ElGamal encryptions e' = (e'_1, ..., e'_N), e'_i ∈ G_q^2
Encryption key pk ∈ G_q

h ← GetGenerators(N)  // see Alg. 7.3
u ← GetNIZKPChallenges(N, (e, e', c, τ))  // see Alg. 7.5
y ← (e, e', c, ̃c, pk)

for i ≔ 1, ..., N
    c ← GetNIZKPChallenge(y, t, τ)
    ̃c ← (a_i) e_i mod p

    y ← (et_i, e't_i, c, ̃c, pk)
    for i ≔ 1, ..., N
        u ← GetNIZKPChallenge(y, t, τ)
        ̃c ← (a_i) u_i mod q

        for i ≔ 1, ..., N
            c ← GetNIZKPChallenge(y, t, τ)
            ̃c ← (a_i) c_i^u_i mod p

            (a'_i, b'_i) ← (a_i u_i mod p, u_i^b_i mod p)
            t'_i ← ̃c^{-c} g^{a_i} mod p
            t'_i ← ̃c^{-c} g^{b_i} mod p

            t'_i ← (a'_i)^{-c} g^{a_i} u_i^{b_i} mod p
            (t'_i, t'_i) ← ((a'^{-c} pk^{-a_i} u_i^{b_i}) mod p, (b'^{-c} g^{a_i} u_i^{b_i}) mod p)

            for i ≔ 1, ..., N
                t_i ← t_i
t_i ← t_i
t_i ← t_i
t_i ← t_i
t_i ← t_i

return (t_1 = t'_1) ∨ (t_2 = t'_2) ∨ (t_3 = t'_3) ∨ (t_{4.1} = t'_{4.1}) ∨ (t_{4.2} = t'_{4.2}) ∨ ∨ (t_N = t'_N)

Algorithm 7.47: Checks the correctness of a NIZKP of a shuffle π generated by Alg. 7.43. The public values are the ElGamal encryptions e and e' and the public encryption key pk.

Algorithm: GetPartialDecryptions(e, sk)

Input: ElGamal encryptions e = (e_1, ..., e_N), e_i = (a_i, b_i), a_i, b_i ∈ G_q
Decryption key sk ∈ Z_q

for i ≔ 1, ..., N
    b'_i ← b_i^{sk} mod p
    b' ← (b'_1, ..., b'_N)

return b'  // b' ∈ G_q^N

Algorithm 7.48: Computes the partial decryptions of a given input list e of ElGamal encryption using a share sk of the private decryption key.
**Algorithm:** GenDecryptionProof($sk, pk, e, b'$)

**Input:**
- Decryption key $sk \in \mathbb{Z}_q$
- Encryption key $pk \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- ElGamal encryptions $e = (e_1, \ldots, e_N)$, $e_i = (a_i, b_i), a_i, b_i \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- Partial decryptions $b' = (b'_1, \ldots, b'_N), b'_i \in \mathbb{G}_q$

- $\omega \in_R \mathbb{Z}_q$
- $t_0 \leftarrow g^\omega \mod p$

for $i = 1, \ldots, N$ do
  - $t_i \leftarrow b'_i \mod p$
  - $t \leftarrow (t_0, (t_1, \ldots, t_N))$
  - $b \leftarrow (b_1, \ldots, b_N)$
  - $y \leftarrow (pk, b, b')$
  - $c \leftarrow \text{GetNIZKPChallenge}(y, t, \tau)$\hspace{1cm} // see Alg. 7.4
  - $s \leftarrow \omega + c \cdot sk \mod q$
  - $\pi \leftarrow (t, s)$

**return** $\pi$\hspace{1cm} // $\pi \in (\mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}^N_q) \times \mathbb{Z}_q$

Algorithm 7.49: Generates a decryption proof relative to ElGamal encryptions $e$ and partial decryptions $b'$. This is essentially a NIZKP of knowledge of the private key $sk$ satisfying $b'_i = b_i^sk$ for all input encryptions $e_i = (a_i, b_i)$ and $pk = g^{sk}$. For the proof verification, see Alg. 7.51.

**Algorithm:** CheckDecryptionProofs($\pi', pk, e, B'$)

**Input:**
- Decryption proofs $\pi' = (\pi'_1, \ldots, \pi'_s)$, $\pi'_j \in (\mathbb{G}_q \times \mathbb{G}^N_q) \times \mathbb{Z}_q$
- Encryption key shares $pk = (pk_1, \ldots, pk_s), pk_j \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- ElGamal encryptions $e = (e_1, \ldots, e_N), e_i \in \mathbb{G}^2_q$
- Partial decryptions $B' = (b_{ij})_{N \times s}, b'_{ij} \in \mathbb{G}_q$

for $j = 1, \ldots, s$ do
  - $b'_j \leftarrow (b'_{1,j}, \ldots, b'_{N,j})$
  - if $\neg \text{CheckDecryptionProof}(\pi'_j, pk_j, e, b'_j)$ then\hspace{1cm} // see Alg. 7.51

**return** $false$

return $true$

Algorithm 7.50: Checks if the decryption proofs generated by $s$ different authorities are correct.
Algorithm: CheckDecryptionProof($\pi', pk, e, b'$)

**Input:** Decryption proof $\pi' = (t, s), t = (t_0, (t_1, \ldots, t_N))$, $t_i \in \mathbb{G}_q$, $s \in \mathbb{Z}_q$
- Encryption key share $pk \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- ElGamal encryptions $e = (e_1, \ldots, e_N)$, $e_i = (a_i, b_i), a_i, b_i \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- Partial decryptions $b' = (b'_1, \ldots, b'_N), b'_i \in \mathbb{G}_q$

$b \leftarrow (b_1, \ldots, b_N)$
\[ y \leftarrow (pk, b, b') \]
\[ c \leftarrow \text{GetNIZKPChallenge}(y, t, \tau) \] // see Alg. 7.4
\[ t'_0 \leftarrow pk^{-c} \cdot g^s \mod p \]
for $i = 1, \ldots, N$ do
\[ t'_i \leftarrow (b'_i)^{-c} \cdot b^s_i \mod p \]
return $t_0 = t'_0 \land \left( \prod_{i=1}^{N} (t_i = t'_i) \right)$

Algorithm 7.51: Checks the correctness of a decryption proof $\pi'$ generated by Alg. 7.49.
The public values are the ElGamal encryptions $e$, the partial decryptions $b'$, and the share $pk$ of the public encryption key.

---

Algorithm: GetDecryptions($e, B'$)

**Input:** ElGamal encryptions $e = (e_1, \ldots, e_N)$, $e_i = (a_i, b_i), a_i, b_i \in \mathbb{G}_q$
- Partial decryptions $B' = (b'_{ij})_{N \times s}, b'_{ij} \in \mathbb{G}_q$

for $i = 1, \ldots, N$ do
\[ b'_i \leftarrow \prod_{j=1}^{s} b'_{ij} \mod p \]
\[ m_i \leftarrow \frac{a_i}{b'_i} \mod p \]
\[ m \leftarrow (m_1, \ldots, m_N) \]
return $m$ // $m \in \mathbb{G}_q^N$

Algorithm 7.52: Computes the list of decrypted plaintexts $m = (m_1, \ldots, m_N)$ by assembling the partial decryptions $b'_{ij}$ obtained from $s$ different authorities.
Algorithm: GetVotes(m, n, w)

Input: Encoded selections \( m = (m_1, \ldots, m_N) \), \( m_i \in \mathbb{G}_q \)
    Number of candidates \( n = (n_1, \ldots, n_t) \), \( n_j \geq 2 \)
    Counting circles \( w = (w_1, \ldots, w_N) \), \( w_i \in \mathbb{N} \)

\[ n \leftarrow \sum_{j=1}^{t} n_j \]
\[ w \leftarrow \max_{i=1}^{N} w_i \]
\( p \leftarrow \text{getPrimes}(n + w) \) \hspace{1cm} // \( p = (p_1, \ldots, p_{n+w}) \), see Alg. 7.1

for \( i = 1, \ldots, N \) do
    for \( j = 1, \ldots, n \) do
        if \( m_i \mod p_j = 0 \) then
            \( v_{ij} \leftarrow 1 \)
        else
            \( v_{ij} \leftarrow 0 \)
    for \( j = 1, \ldots, w \) do
        if \( m_i \mod p_{n+j} = 0 \) then
            \( w_{ij} \leftarrow 1 \)
        else
            \( w_{ij} \leftarrow 0 \)

\( V \leftarrow (v_{ij})_{N \times n} \), \( W \leftarrow (w_{ij})_{N \times w} \)

return \( (V, W) \) \hspace{1cm} // \( V \in \mathbb{B}^{Nn} \), \( W \in \mathbb{B}^{Nw} \)

Algorithm 7.53: Computes the election result matrix \( V = (v_{ij})_{n \times N} \) and corresponding counting circles \( W = (w_{ij})_{N \times w} \) from the products of encoded selections \( m = (m_1, \ldots, m_N) \) by retrieving the prime factors of each \( m_j \). Each resulting vector \( v_i = (v_{i1}, \ldots, v_{in}) \) represents somebody’s vote, and each value \( v_{ij} = 1 \) represents somebody’s vote for a specific candidate \( j \in \{1, \ldots, n\} \).
7.6. Channel Security

The additional protocol steps to achieve the necessary channel security have already been discussed in Section 6.6. Four algorithms for generating and verifying digital signatures and for encrypting and decrypting some data are required. Recall that corresponding algorithm calls are not explicitly depicted in the protocol illustrations of Section 6.5, but an exhaustive list of all necessary calls is given in Tables 6.4 and 6.5. In Table 7.5, we summarize the contents of these lists.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nr.</th>
<th>Algorithm</th>
<th>Called by</th>
<th>Protocols</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.54</td>
<td>GenSignature($sk, m$)</td>
<td>Election administrator</td>
<td>6.1, 6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td>6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.55</td>
<td>VerifySignature($pk, \sigma, m$)</td>
<td>Election administrator</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td>6.1, 6.3, 6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printing authority</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voting client</td>
<td>6.4, 6.5, 6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.56</td>
<td>GenCiphertext$_{\phi}(pk, m)$</td>
<td>Election authority</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.57</td>
<td>GetPlaintext$_{\phi}(sk, c)$</td>
<td>Printing authority</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7.5.: Overview of algorithms used to establish channel security.

In all algorithms listed above, the message space is not further specified. In case of the signature generation and verification algorithms, which implement the Schnorr signature scheme over $\mathbb{G}_q$ (see Section 5.6), we call RecHash$(t, m)$ as a sub-routine for computing a hash value that depends on the message $m$, i.e., the message space supported by Alg. 4.9 determines the message space of the signature scheme. If multiple messages $m_1, \ldots, m_n$ need to be signed, we form the tuple $m = (m_1, \ldots, m_n)$ for calling the algorithms with a single message parameter.

**Algorithm: GenSignature($sk, m$)**

**Input:** Signature key $sk \in \mathbb{Z}_q$
Message $m \in M$, $M$ unspecified

**repeat**

1. $r \leftarrow R \mathbb{Z}_q$
2. $t \leftarrow q^r \mod \hat{p}$
3. $c \leftarrow \text{TolInteger}(\text{RecHash}_L(t, m)) \mod q$ // see Algs. 4.5 and 4.9
4. $s \leftarrow r - c \cdot sk \mod \hat{q}$

**until** $c \neq 0$ and $s \neq 0$

**$\sigma \leftarrow (c, s)$**

**return** $\sigma$ // $\sigma \in \mathbb{Z}_q^2$

Algorithm 7.54: Computes a Schnorr signature for given message $m$ and a signature key $sk$. For the verification of this signature, see Alg. 7.55. By considering tuples $m = (m_1, \ldots, m_r)$, the algorithm can be used to sign multiple messages simultaneously.
Algorithm 7.55: Verifies a Schnorr signature $\sigma = (c, s)$ generated by Alg. 7.54 using a given public verification key $pk$.

In case of the encryption and decryption algorithms, which implement a hybrid encryption scheme based on a key-encapsulation mechanism over $\mathbb{G}_q$ (see Section 5.7), we assume that an invertible function $\phi : M \rightarrow \mathcal{B}^*$ exists for converting messages $m \in M$ into byte arrays $\phi(m) \in \mathcal{B}^*$ and vice versa. As long as $\phi^{-1}(\phi(m)) = m$ holds for all $m \in M$, any mapping that is efficiently computable in both directions is suitable. The actual choice of $\phi$ is therefore a technical detail of minor importance, which needs not to be specified in this document. In practice, mathematical objects such as the ones used in this document are often first serialized into a standard string format (XML, JSON, ...), before converting them into byte arrays.

Another assumption in the following two algorithms is the availability of an AES-256 block cipher implementations in combination with the CTR mode of operation (and a suitable padding mechanism). For a 256-bit (32 bytes) key $k \in \mathcal{B}^{32}$, we use $B' \leftarrow \text{AES-CTR}(k, B)$ to denote the encryption of a byte array $B \in \mathcal{B}^*$ of length $L$ into a byte array $B' \in \mathcal{B}^*$ of length $L' > L$, and $B \leftarrow \text{AES-CTR}^{-1}(k, B')$ for the corresponding decryption. The actual value $L'$ depends on the padding mechanism, which we do not further specify. Note that since AES operates on 128-bit (16 bytes) blocks, $L'$ is always a multiple of 16.

Algorithm 7.56: Computes a hybrid encryption for a message $m$ and a public encryption key $pk$. With $\phi : M \rightarrow \mathcal{B}^*$ we denote an invertible mapping from the message space $M$ into the set of byte arrays $\mathcal{B}^*$. Alg. 7.57 is the corresponding decryption algorithm.

---

100
Algorithm 7.57: Decrypts a ciphertext $c = (c_1, c_2)$ for a given private decryption key $sk$.

The algorithm uses the inverse mapping $\phi^{-1} : B^* \rightarrow M$ from Alg. 7.56.
Part IV.

System Specification
8. Security Levels and Parameters

In this chapter, we introduce three different security levels \( \lambda \in \{1, 2, 3\} \), for which default security parameters are given. An additional security level \( \lambda = 0 \) with very small parameters is introduced for testing purposes. Selecting the „right“ security level is a trade-off between security, efficiency, and usability. The proposed parameters are consistent with the general constraints listed in Table 6.1 of Section 6.3.1. In Section 8.1, we define general length parameters for the hash algorithms and the mathematical groups and fields. Complete sets of recommended group and field parameters are listed in Section 8.2. We recommend that exactly these values are used in an actual implementation. In Section 8.3, we specify various alphabets and code lengths for the voting, confirmation, finalization, and verification codes.

8.1. Length Parameters

For each security level, an estimate of the achieved security strengths \( \sigma \) (privacy) and \( \tau \) (integrity) is shown in Table 8.1. We measure security strength in the number of bits of a space, for which an exhaustive search requires at least as many basic operations as breaking the security of the system, for example by solving related mathematical problems such as DL or DDH. Except for \( \lambda = 0 \), the values and corresponding bit lengths given in Table 8.1 are in accordance with current NIST recommendations [10, Table 2]. Today, \( \lambda = 1 \) (80 bits security) is no longer considered to be sufficiently secure (DL computations for a trapdoored 1024-bit prime modulo have been reported recently [23]). Therefore, we recommend at least \( \lambda = 2 \) (112 bits security), which is considered to be strong enough until at least 2030. Note that a mix of security levels can be chosen for privacy and integrity, for example \( \sigma = 128 \) (\( \lambda = 3 \)) for improved privacy in combination with \( \tau = 112 \) (\( \lambda = 2 \)) for minimal integrity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Level ( \lambda )</th>
<th>Security Strength ( \sigma, \tau )</th>
<th>Hash Length ( \ell (L) )</th>
<th>( G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^* )</th>
<th>( G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^* )</th>
<th>( \mathbb{Z}_p )</th>
<th>( L_M )</th>
<th>Crypto-period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8 (1)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>160 (20)</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>224 (28)</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>2047</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256 (32)</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td>3071</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.1.: Length parameters according to current NIST recommendations. The length \( L_M \) of the OT messages follows deterministically from \( ||p'|| \), see Table 6.1.

Since the minimal hash length that covers all three security levels is 256 bits (32 bytes), we propose using SHA-256 as general hash algorithm. We write \( H \leftarrow \text{SHA256}(B) \) for calling
this algorithm with an arbitrarily long input byte array $B \in B^*$ and assigning its return value to $H \in B^{32}$. For $\lambda = 3$, the length of $H$ is exactly $L = 32$ bytes. For $\lambda < 3$, we truncate the first $L$ bytes from $H$ to obtain the desired hash length, i.e.,

$$\text{Hash}_L(B) = \text{Truncate}(\text{SHA256}(B), L)$$

is our general way of computing hash values for all security levels. We use it in Alg. 4.9 to compute hash values of multiple inputs.

8.2. Recommended Group and Field Parameters

In this section, we specify public parameters for $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$, $G_{\hat{q}} \subset \mathbb{Z}_{\hat{p}}^*$, and $\mathbb{Z}_{\hat{q}}$ satisfying the bit lengths of the security levels $\lambda \in \{0,1,2,3\}$ of Table 8.1. To obtain parameters that are not susceptible to special-purpose attacks, and to demonstrate that no trapdoors have been put in place, we use the binary representation of Euler’s number $e = 2.71828\ldots$ as a reference for selecting them. Table 8.2 shows the first 769 digits of $e$ in hexadecimal notation, from which the necessary amount of bits (up to 3072) are taken from the fractional part. Let $e_s \in \{2^{s-1}, \ldots, 2^s - 1\}$ denote the number obtained from interpreting the $s$ most significant bits of the fractional part of $e$ as a non-negative integer, e.g., $e_4 = 0xB7 = 183$, $e_{10} = |0xB7E/4| = 735$, $e_{12} = 0xB7E = 2942$, etc. We use these numbers as starting points for searching suitable primes and safe primes.

$e = \text{Hexadecimal representation of Euler’s number (first 3072 bits of fractional part).}$

</code>

Table 8.2.: Hexadecimal representation of Euler’s number (first 3072 bits of fractional part).\(^1\)

**<<<< HEAD** For each security level, we apply the following general rules. We choose the smallest safe prime $p \in \mathcal{S}$ satisfying $e_s \leq p < 2^s$, where $s = \|p\|$ denotes the required bit length. Similarly, for bit lengths $s = \|\hat{p}\|$ and $t = \|\hat{q}\|$, we first choose the smallest prime $\hat{q} \in \mathcal{P}$ satisfying $e_t \leq \hat{q} < 2^t$ and then the smallest co-factor $\hat{k} \geq 2$ satisfying $\hat{p} = \hat{k}\hat{q} + 1 \in \mathcal{P}$ and $e_s \leq \hat{p} < 2^s$. Finally, we choose the largest possible prime $p' \in \mathcal{P}$ satisfying $p' < 2^s$ for $s = \|p'\|$.\(^2\) For every group $G_q$, we use $g = 2^2 = 4$ and $h = 3^2 = 9$ as default generators

---

\(^1\)Value taken from http://www.numberworld.org/constants.html.

\(^2\)With regard to the fields $\mathbb{Z}_{\hat{q}}$, for which computational intractability assumptions are imposed, we are free to choose any prime of the given bit lengths. We choose the largest prime for reasons explained in the caption of Alg. 7.27.
(additional independent generators can be computed with Alg. 7.3). For the groups \( \mathbb{G}_q \), we use \( \hat{g} = 2^k \mod \hat{p} \) as default generator. For each security level, we apply the following general rules. We choose the smallest safe prime \( p \in \mathbb{S} \) satisfying \( e_s \leq p < 2^s \), where \( s = \|p\| \) denotes the required bit length. Similarly, for bit lengths \( s = \|\hat{p}\| \) and \( t = \|\hat{q}\| \), we first choose the smallest prime \( \hat{q} \in \mathbb{P} \) satisfying \( e_t \leq \hat{q} < 2^t \) and then the smallest co-factor \( \hat{k} \geq 2 \) satisfying \( \hat{p} = \hat{k}\hat{q} + 1 \in \mathbb{P} \) and \( e_s \leq \hat{p} < 2^s \). Finally, we choose the largest possible prime \( p' \in \mathbb{P} \) satisfying \( p' < 2^s \) for \( s = \|p'\| \). For every group \( \mathbb{G}_q \), we use \( g = 2^2 = 4 \) and \( h = 3^2 = 9 \) as default generators (additional independent generators can be computed with Alg. 7.3). For the groups \( \mathbb{G}_\hat{q} \), we use \( \hat{g} = 2^k \mod \hat{p} \) as default generators.

The following four subsections contain tables with values \( p, q, k, g, h, \hat{p}, \hat{q}, \hat{k}, \hat{g}, \) and \( p' \) for the four security levels. We also give lists \( p = (p_1, \ldots, p_{60}) \) of the first 60 primes in \( \mathbb{G}_q \), which are required to encode the selected candidates \( s \) as a single element \( \Gamma(s) \in \mathbb{G}_q \) (see Sections 5.3 and 6.5 for more details).

### 8.2.1. Level 0 (Testing Only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( p ) = 0xB93</th>
<th>( \hat{p} ) = 0xEED</th>
<th>( p' ) = 0xFB</th>
<th>( q ) = 0x5C9</th>
<th>( \hat{q} ) = 0xBF</th>
<th>( k ) = 2</th>
<th>( \hat{k} ) = 0x14</th>
<th>( g ) = 4</th>
<th>( \hat{g} ) = 0x656</th>
<th>( h ) = 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2963</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>1481</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1622</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1622</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.3.: Groups \( \mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^* \) and \( \mathbb{G}_\hat{q} \subset \mathbb{Z}_{p'}^* \) with default generators \( g, h, \) and \( \hat{g} \), respectively, and field \( \mathbb{Z}_{p'} \) for security level \( \lambda = 0 \) (used for testing only).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( p_1 ) = 3</th>
<th>( p_{11} ) = 97</th>
<th>( p_{21} ) = 233</th>
<th>( p_{31} ) = 307</th>
<th>( p_{41} ) = 409</th>
<th>( p_{51} ) = 523</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( p_2 ) = 13</td>
<td>( p_{12} ) = 107</td>
<td>( p_{22} ) = 239</td>
<td>( p_{32} ) = 311</td>
<td>( p_{42} ) = 419</td>
<td>( p_{52} ) = 547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( p_3 ) = 19</td>
<td>( p_{13} ) = 109</td>
<td>( p_{23} ) = 251</td>
<td>( p_{33} ) = 317</td>
<td>( p_{43} ) = 421</td>
<td>( p_{53} ) = 557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( p_4 ) = 23</td>
<td>( p_{14} ) = 113</td>
<td>( p_{24} ) = 257</td>
<td>( p_{34} ) = 331</td>
<td>( p_{44} ) = 431</td>
<td>( p_{54} ) = 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( p_5 ) = 29</td>
<td>( p_{15} ) = 149</td>
<td>( p_{25} ) = 269</td>
<td>( p_{35} ) = 347</td>
<td>( p_{45} ) = 433</td>
<td>( p_{55} ) = 571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( p_6 ) = 37</td>
<td>( p_{16} ) = 163</td>
<td>( p_{26} ) = 271</td>
<td>( p_{36} ) = 349</td>
<td>( p_{46} ) = 439</td>
<td>( p_{56} ) = 593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( p_7 ) = 43</td>
<td>( p_{17} ) = 173</td>
<td>( p_{27} ) = 277</td>
<td>( p_{37} ) = 367</td>
<td>( p_{47} ) = 443</td>
<td>( p_{57} ) = 599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( p_8 ) = 59</td>
<td>( p_{18} ) = 179</td>
<td>( p_{28} ) = 281</td>
<td>( p_{38} ) = 373</td>
<td>( p_{48} ) = 449</td>
<td>( p_{58} ) = 607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( p_9 ) = 71</td>
<td>( p_{19} ) = 181</td>
<td>( p_{29} ) = 283</td>
<td>( p_{39} ) = 383</td>
<td>( p_{49} ) = 499</td>
<td>( p_{59} ) = 619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( p_{10} ) = 83</td>
<td>( p_{20} ) = 229</td>
<td>( p_{30} ) = 293</td>
<td>( p_{40} ) = 401</td>
<td>( p_{50} ) = 509</td>
<td>( p_{60} ) = 641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.4.: The first 60 prime numbers in \( \mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^* \) for \( p \) and \( q \) as defined in Table 8.3.

---

2Taken from http://www.numberworld.org/constants.html.

3With regard to the fields \( \mathbb{Z}_{p'} \), for which no computational intractability assumptions are imposed, we are free to choose any prime of the given bit lengths. We choose the largest prime for reasons explained in the caption of Alg. 7.27.
### 8.2.2. Level 1

\[
p = 0xB7E151628AED2A6ABF7158809CF4F3 C762E7160F3884DA56A784D9045190CF EF324E773926CFBE5F4BF8D8D8C31D7 63DA06C80ABB1185EB4F7C7B5757F59S 8490CFD47D7C19BB42158D9554F746B CED55C4D79FD5F65F24D6613C31C3839A2D DF8A9A276BCFBFA1C877C56284DAB79C D4C2B3293D20E9E5EAF02AC60ACC9425 93
\]

\[
q = 0x5BF0A8B1457695355FB8AC404E7A79 E3B1738B079C5A62B53C26C8228CB67 F799273B9C49367DF2FA5FC6C618EB B1ED036405D86C2F5A7E3DABABFACA C24B67EA3E8E8DADA0AC6EAAA7BDA35 E76AAE26BCF8AE9F26B309E18E1C1D6 EFC54D13B5E77D8E43BE2B1426D58CE 6A6159949E9074F257815630566A12 C9
\]

\[
k = 2
\]

\[
g = 4
\]

\[
h = 9
\]

Table 8.5.: Groups $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ and $G_{\hat{q}} \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for security level $\lambda = 1$ with default generators $g$, $h$, and $\hat{g}$, respectively.
Table 8.6.: The first 60 prime numbers in $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for $p$ and $q$ as defined in Table 8.5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$p_1 = 3$</th>
<th>$p_{11} = 59$</th>
<th>$p_{21} = 151$</th>
<th>$p_{31} = 263$</th>
<th>$p_{41} = 353$</th>
<th>$p_{51} = 457$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$p_2 = 5$</td>
<td>$p_{12} = 79$</td>
<td>$p_{22} = 157$</td>
<td>$p_{32} = 269$</td>
<td>$p_{42} = 367$</td>
<td>$p_{52} = 463$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p_3 = 7$</td>
<td>$p_{13} = 83$</td>
<td>$p_{23} = 179$</td>
<td>$p_{33} = 271$</td>
<td>$p_{43} = 373$</td>
<td>$p_{53} = 467$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p_4 = 11$</td>
<td>$p_{14} = 89$</td>
<td>$p_{24} = 181$</td>
<td>$p_{34} = 277$</td>
<td>$p_{44} = 379$</td>
<td>$p_{54} = 479$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p_5 = 13$</td>
<td>$p_{15} = 101$</td>
<td>$p_{25} = 199$</td>
<td>$p_{35} = 281$</td>
<td>$p_{45} = 383$</td>
<td>$p_{55} = 509$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p_6 = 23$</td>
<td>$p_{16} = 103$</td>
<td>$p_{26} = 227$</td>
<td>$p_{36} = 283$</td>
<td>$p_{46} = 409$</td>
<td>$p_{56} = 523$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p_7 = 29$</td>
<td>$p_{17} = 109$</td>
<td>$p_{27} = 229$</td>
<td>$p_{37} = 293$</td>
<td>$p_{47} = 419$</td>
<td>$p_{57} = 547$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p_8 = 41$</td>
<td>$p_{18} = 131$</td>
<td>$p_{28} = 239$</td>
<td>$p_{38} = 317$</td>
<td>$p_{48} = 431$</td>
<td>$p_{58} = 557$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p_9 = 43$</td>
<td>$p_{19} = 137$</td>
<td>$p_{29} = 241$</td>
<td>$p_{39} = 337$</td>
<td>$p_{49} = 443$</td>
<td>$p_{59} = 563$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p_{10} = 47$</td>
<td>$p_{20} = 149$</td>
<td>$p_{30} = 251$</td>
<td>$p_{40} = 347$</td>
<td>$p_{50} = 449$</td>
<td>$p_{60} = 569$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.7.: Field $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$ for security level $\lambda = 1$.

8.2.3. Level 2

Table 8.8.: Group $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for security level $\lambda = 2$ with default generators $g$ and $h$.  

$k = 2$

$g = 4$

$h = 9$
Table 8.9.: The first 60 prime numbers in $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p$ for $p$ and $q$ as defined in Table 8.8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$p$</th>
<th>$p_{11}$</th>
<th>$p_{21}$</th>
<th>$p_{31}$</th>
<th>$p_{41}$</th>
<th>$p_{51}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.10.: Group $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p$ for security level $\lambda = 2$ with default generator $\hat{g}$.

\[
\hat{p} = 0xB7E151628AD2A6ABF7158809CF4F3C762E7160F38B4DA56A784D9045190CFEF324E7738B26CFBE54F8BF8DBD8C31D763DA06C80A8B118EB4F7C7B5757F5958490CFD47DC19BB42158554F7B46BCE55C4D79FDF524D6613C31C3839A2DF8A9276CFBF1A1C77C56284DAB794C2B3293D209E5EAF02AC60AC93ED87422A52ECB238EE5AB6ADD83FD1A075D0A8F8E3E57D2B95D7980DCAEC642C1E9F23B8295BC780B3F8377DF8BB300CD13440DDBD8645B7A73A6160FFE39C48CBBBC060F0FF8EC6D31BE3CCEE27F20B00801163BC60DF45A0EBC1BCD3548E571733F4A8C724DC97F56F0AE8997D8A69B3C6F87D749503A56D0
\]

\[
\hat{q} = 0xB7E151628AD2A6ABF7158809CF4F3C762E7160F38B4DA56A784D9091
\]

\[
\hat{k} = 0x7C41B5D002301514D10155BF22BA33947C96EB398837B966AC1A2SABFC3F9D44F87D943A317771A2651814B86E58551F4DB1CF23B778F23A23640F80C287A7335AE73176FA304975C88BD47FCCF1E64239373F60AD80FE12D750B3CD753B8D5483A325A9A629B06E637FC826FD4EB1B895F482B64D7177854104554363DF7DBDF529F9AFF072F787FEA492D00DC6A71800FF49B60F84907797193442B4A61C014EF8CECC1845456CAE557124F7F21FB2C16AC6EF4F122B870966F9FBF03A7807AF81090CF95D6DF0509C0FA8302681130E7B60C9C9E9A5D9BFDF33940F0CC164989B558B972497C5241E2810E0BB546F83754A8460049ADB2
\]

Table 8.11.: Field $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$ for security level $\lambda = 2$.

\[
p' = 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFC1
\]

108
8.2.4. Level 3

\[ p = 0xB7E15126AED2A6ABF7158809CF4F3C762E7160F38B4DA56A784D9045190CFEF324E \]
\[ 7738926CFBE5F4BF8D883C1D763D06C80AB118EB4F7C7B577F5958490CFD47D7C \]
\[ 19BB4215B954F7B46B1ED55C4D79FD524D6613C31C389A2D0F8A9A276B6CFBF1A8 \]
\[ 77C5624AB79CD422B393D20E9E5EF7A36A160F6E393C48C2BBB80A60F60F8E6C31DE3C \]
\[ D8D35FD1A075D0A8F7E8537D2B95B79D8DCA6C421E9F23B829BC7280BF8377DF \]
\[ 8BB300D01334A0D0BD865452BFA7A36A160F6E393C48C2BBB80A60F60F8E6C31DE3C \]
\[ D7F2F0B0B8017163BC60DF45A0ECB1BCD289B06CBBFEA21AD8E1847F3F7378D56CED \]
\[ 9464DOEFD3D37E67068E186D1B2F275B98241DE64749A47DFDB966323CEB061B64 \]
\[ 72BBF84C26144E49CD204C324EF10DE513D3F5114B8B5D374D91BB4215B9554F7B46BCED55C4D79FD5F24D6613C31C389A2D0F8A9A276B6CFBF1A8 \]

\[ q = 0x5BF0A8B1457695355FB8AC404E7A9E3B1738B079C5A6D2B5C26C8228C6767F79927 \]
\[ 3B9C49367DF2F2A5FC6C6C616EBB1ED036405D8B82C5A7BE3DABABFACAC246FFAE3E8E \]
\[ 0CDADA10AC6C9A777DA35E76EAEE26BFCEF5F926309E18E1C1D6F5D135BE77FDE4 \]
\[ 3BE2B1426D5BCE6A159949E9074F2F7581563056649F6C3A2115297651C7F772D5B5 \]
\[ 6EC1A686D3A9E8547BC729BE95CADD8BCE6E57632160F491D1C4DAE13C1SOF593BEF \]
\[ C5D9806809A50685EC322E5FD393D087FF1C9E2465DDE5030787FC636398DF5AF677 \]
\[ 6BF9785D8440B8B9DE306FA2D076586944D8365DF510068407C23F99B9BC6AB676 \]
\[ CA3206B77869E9BDF3380470C368DF93ADCD920BE523A42DFEFDFECB31961FE830B2 \]
\[ 395DFC2613A2724E16B2612477286F289E9F88A5C5AE98A6C9E5C43E7EA97FEB95D \]
\[ 0557393B3D3DD0A57A446C741B5784A432F361BD5B43B7F3485AB88909C1579AD7F4 \]
\[ A7BBDE783641DC7FAB3AF84C83A56CD3C3E2DCDEA5862C9BE9F6F261D3C9CB20CE6B \]

\[ k = 2 \]
\[ g = 4 \]
\[ h = 9 \]

Table 8.12.: Group $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for security level $\lambda = 3$ with default generators $g$ and $h$.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$p_1$</th>
<th>$p_{11}$</th>
<th>$p_{21}$</th>
<th>$p_{31}$</th>
<th>$p_{41}$</th>
<th>$p_{51}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>509</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.13.: The first 60 prime numbers in $G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for $p$ and $q$ as defined in Table 8.12.
\[
p = 0x7E151628AED2A6ABF7158809CF4F3C762E7160F38B4DA56A784D9045190CFEF324E
7338926CFBE5F48F3F8D83C1D76D3A06C8A0B1185EB4F7C7B575F6598490CFD47D7C
19BB24158D9554F7B4B5CED54C4D79FDF524D6613C31C3839A2DDF8A9A276E97F1AC8
77C56284DAB79C4D2C3293D20E9E5EAF02AC60ACC93ED87422A5E2ECB238EFFE5AB6A
D635DF1A075D30A8F773E57D29B5780DACE642C1E9F23B8B2B5C7280BF387377D8FB
8BB30D01334A0D0DBD8645CFBFA73A6160FE393C48CBBB8A06F0FF8EC6D31E8B5CCE
D7F20F9B088017163BC60DF45A0E81BCD289B06CBFEEA21D08E1471F378D56CECD
94640D6EF0D37D3BE7600E816D1BF275B9B241DE6D4794A47DFDF96632C3E8B016B64
724BF84C26144E49C2D04324EF1D0E513DF510118B85D37D93CB8797C752FD7278A
0AAE7277DA7BA1B4AF1488DE836AF14866E637EB6876F690B571121382AF341AE9
4F790F02FA1BCE97386B94C0ACABD3CD314E08C955577C976494038771FC25F84BB
\]
\[
q = 0xB7E151628AED2A6ABF7158809CF4F3C762E7160F38B4DA56A784D9045190D05D
\]
\[
\hat{g} = 0x47DAD70733E939D1AFF4FE387250218BB88DF5D040C31851AE1DF0985D0019950
A958710C8B366B3B4B5C4278318DC5883C93C3C5B7052D3BC877D746E31FB287EF3
630C101447D2F93EAD0E1F4FD986104CDF16C4AE3CB5906C149C3E6C5B8837E
12AB32E7A369C4ABEB0B14FFF1FB3B173EAD73A1404DAE5F2F62D605D3787901248
29751320FEDA1F52B90FB846C7EB7815193E2C460F93A3A5D16FB7A3DBC9E31B7
517DF28F85D30E6EDB5294A3A0806F69A1247C9163C329C9AA10923528D3F15686
0ECE5D496D6148661F7960A981B8EAEFBCA468D8A5D3F29105FD33D94751A9AD
8EE0E7B36D5FFE7A2F08298196F277C472D1988844E4DAB8510B33DE9DBF261D
C06FA5249C3200CD3BBBF24D5C25789CB23D7931ED4AD1F9FA168B38FAA3C6DB89AA
D9BB6DBF47F1BE57856C12A2D2FD708A932DC491A48E662B37C0476A5D2BE54AC8O
0E1C6E6A13E1FC8E61C5A5ED7B60843E3BC225FBC62456AB46E39DA3CF45AB11A50
\]

Table 8.14.: Group \( G_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_{p}^* \) for security level \( \lambda = 3 \) with default generator \( \hat{g} \).

\[
p' = 0xFFFDFFFFFFFFFFF\ldots FF\]

Table 8.15.: Field \( \mathbb{Z}_{p'} \) for security level \( \lambda = 3 \).
8.3. Alphabets and Code Lengths

For the codes printed on the voting cards and displayed to the voters on their voting device, suitable alphabets need to be fixed. In this section, we specify several alphabets and discuss—based on their properties—their benefits and weaknesses for each type of code. The main discriminating property of the codes is the way of their usage. The voting and confirmation codes need to be entered by the voters, whereas the verification and finalization codes are displayed to the voters for comparison only. Since entering codes by users is an error-prone process, it is desirable that the chance of misspellings is as small as possible. Case-insensitive codes and codes not containing homoglyphs such as ‘0’ and ‘O’ are therefore preferred. We call an alphabet not containing such homoglyphs fail-safe.

In Table 8.16, we list some of the most common alphabets consisting of latin letters and arabic digits. Some of them are case-insensitive and some are fail-safe. The table also shows the entropy (measured in bits) of a single character in each alphabet. The alphabet $A_{62}$, for example, which consists of all 62 alphanumeric characters (digits 0–9, upper-case letters A–F, lower-case letters a–z), does not provide case-insensitivity or fail-safety. Each character of $A_{62}$ corresponds to $\log_{62}$ 5.95 bits entropy. Note that the Base64 alphabet $A_{64}$ requires two non-alphanumeric characters to reach 6 bits entropy. Another special case is the last alphabet in Table 8.16, which contains $6^5 = 7776$ different English words from the new Diceware wordlist of the Electronic Frontier Foundation.4 The advantage of such a large alphabet is its relatively high entropy of almost 13 bits per word. Furthermore, since human users are well-trained in entering words in a natural language, entering lists of such words is less error-prone than entering codes consisting of random characters. In case of using the Diceware wordlist, the length of the codes is measured in number of words rather than number of characters. Note that analogous Diceware wordlists of equal size are available in many different languages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Alphabet</th>
<th>Case-insensitive</th>
<th>Fail-safe</th>
<th>Bits per character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decimal</td>
<td>$A_{10} = {0, \ldots, 9}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>3.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexadecimal</td>
<td>$A_{16} = {0, \ldots, 9, A, \ldots, F}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>$A_{26} = {A, \ldots, Z}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphanumeric</td>
<td>$A_{32} = {0, \ldots, 9, A, \ldots, Z} \setminus {0, 1, I, 0}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$A_{36} = {0, \ldots, 9, A, \ldots, Z}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$A_{57} = {0, \ldots, 9, A, \ldots, Z, a, \ldots, z} \setminus {0, 1, I, 0, 1}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$A_{62} = {0, \ldots, 9, A, \ldots, Z, a, \ldots, z}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base64</td>
<td>$A_{64} = {A, \ldots, Z, a, \ldots, z, 0, \ldots, 9, =, /}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diceware</td>
<td>$A_{7776} = {&quot;abacus&quot;, \ldots, &quot;zoom&quot;}$</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>12.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.16.: Common alphabets with different sizes and characteristics. Case-insensitivity and fail-safety are desirable properties to facilitate flawless user entries.


\[5\] See https://www.eff.org/deeplinks/2016/07/new-wordlists-random-passphrases.
In Section 4.2, we have discussed methods for converting integers and byte arrays into strings of a given alphabet $A = \{c_1, \ldots, c_N\}$ of size $N \geq 2$. The conversion algorithms depend on the assumption that the characters in $A$ are totally ordered and that a ranking function $\text{rank}_A(c_i) = i - 1$ representing this order is available. We propose to derive the ranking function from the characters as listed in Table 8.16. In the case of $A_{16}$, for example, this means that the ranking function looks as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$c_i$</th>
<th>$\text{rank}<em>{A</em>{16}}(c_i)$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All other ranking functions are defined in exactly this way. In case of $A_{32}$ and $A_{57}$, the removed homoglyphs are simply skipped in the ranking, i.e., '2' becomes the first character in the order. Note that the proposed order for $A_{64}$ is consistent with the official MIME Base64 alphabet (RFC 1421, RFC 2045).

### 8.3.1. Voting and Confirmation Codes

For the voting and confirmation codes, which are entered by the voters during vote casting, we consider the six alphabets from Table 8.16 satisfying fail-safety. For the security levels $\lambda \in \{0, 1, 2, 3\}$ introduced in the beginning of this chapter, Table 8.17 shows the resulting code lengths for these alphabets. We propose to satisfy the constraints for corresponding upper bounds $\hat{q}_x$ and $\hat{q}_y$ by setting them to $2^{2\tau-1}$, the smallest $2\tau$-bit integer:

$$\hat{q}_x = \hat{q}_y = \begin{cases} 2^7, & \text{for } \lambda = 0, \\ 2^{159}, & \text{for } \lambda = 1, \\ 2^{223}, & \text{for } \lambda = 2, \\ 2^{255}, & \text{for } \lambda = 3. \end{cases}$$

By looking at the numbers in Table 8.17, we see that the necessary code lengths to achieve the desired security strength are problematical from a usability point of view. The case-insensitive Diceware alphabet $A_{7776}$ with code lengths between 13 and 20 words, which seems to be one of the best choices, is still not very practical. We will continue the discussion of this problem in Section 9.2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Level $\lambda$</th>
<th>Security Strength $\tau$</th>
<th>$|\hat{q}_x|$, $|\hat{q}_y|$</th>
<th>$\ell_X$, $\ell_Y$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$A_{10}$</td>
<td>$A_{16}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.17.: Lengths of voting and confirmation codes for different alphabets and security levels.
8.3.2. Verification and Finalization Codes

According to the constraints of Table 6.1 in Section 6.3.1, the length of the verification and finalization codes are determined by the deterrence factor $\epsilon$, the maximal number of candidates $n_{\text{max}}$, and the size of the chosen alphabet. For $n_{\text{max}} = 1678$ and security levels $\lambda \in \{0, 1, 2, 3\}$, Table 8.18 shows the resulting code lengths for different alphabets and different deterrence factors $\epsilon = 1 - 10^{-(\lambda+2)}$. This particular choice for $n_{\text{max}}$ has two reasons. First, it satisfies the use cases described in Section 2.2 with a good margin. Second, it is the highest value for which $L_R = 3$ bytes are sufficient in security level $\lambda = 2$.

In the light of the results of Table 8.18 for the verification codes, we conclude that the alphabet $A_{64}$ (Base64) with verification codes of length $\ell_R = 4$ in most cases seems to be a good compromise between security and usability. Since $n$ verification codes are printed on the voting card and $k$ verification codes are displayed to the voter, they should be as small as possible for usability reasons. On the other hand, since only one finalization code appears on every voting card, it would probably not matter much if they were slightly longer. Any of the proposed alphabets seems therefore appropriate. To make finalization codes look different from verification codes, we propose to use alphabet $A_{10}$, i.e., to represent finalization codes as 5-digit numbers for $\lambda \in \{1, 2\}$ or as a 8-digit numbers for $\lambda = 3$.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Level $\lambda$</th>
<th>Deterrence Factor $\epsilon$</th>
<th>$L_R$</th>
<th>$\ell_R$</th>
<th>$L_F$</th>
<th>$\ell_F$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$A_{10}$</td>
<td>$A_{16}$</td>
<td>$A_{26}$</td>
<td>$A_{36}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>99.9%</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>99.99%</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>99.999%</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.18.: Lengths of verification and finalization codes for different alphabets and security levels. For the maximal number of candidates, we use $n_{\text{max}} = 1678$ as default value.
Part V.

Conclusion
9. Conclusion

9.1. Recapitulation of Achievements

The system specification presented in this document provides a precise guideline for implementing the next-generation Internet voting system of the State of Geneva. It is designed to support the election use cases of Switzerland and to fulfill the requirements defined by the Federal Chancellery Ordinance on Electronic Voting (VEleS) to the extent of the full expansion stage. In Art. 2, the ordinance lists three general requirements for authorizing electronic voting. The first is about guaranteeing secure and trustworthy vote casting, the second is about providing an easy-to-use interface to voters, and the third is about documenting the details of all security-relevant technical and organizational procedures of such a system [5]. The content of this document is indented to lay the groundwork for a complete implementation of all three general requirements.

The core of the document is a new cryptographic voting protocol, which provides the following key properties based on state-of-the-art technology from the cryptographic literature:

- Votes are end-to-end encrypted from the voting client to the final tally. We use a verifiable re-encryption mix-net for breaking up the link between voters and their votes before performing the decryption.

- By comparing some codes, voters can verify that their vote has been recorded as intended. If the verification succeeds, they know with sufficiently high probability that their vote has reached the ballot box without any manipulation by malware or other types of attack. We realize this particular form of individual verifiability with an existing oblivious transfer protocol [27].

- Based on the public election data produced during the protocol execution, the correctness of the final election result can be verified by independent parties. We use digital signatures, commitments, and zero-knowledge proofs to ensure that all involved parties strictly comply with the protocol in every single step. In this way, we achieve a complete universal verification chain from the election setup all the way to the final tally.

- Every critical task of the protocol is performed in a distributed way by multiple election authorities, such that no single party involved in the protocol can manipulate the election result or break vote privacy. This way of distributing the trust involves the code generation during the election preparation, the authentication of the voters, the sharing of the encryption key, the mixing of the encrypted votes, and the final decryption.
By providing these properties, we have addressed all major security requirements of the legal ordinance (see Section 1.1). For adjusting the actual security level to current and future needs, all system parameters are derived from three principal security parameters. This way of parameterizing the protocol offers a great flexibility for trading off the desired level of security against the best possible usability. The strict parametrization is also an important prerequisite for formal security proofs.

With the protocol description given in form of precise pseudo-code algorithms, we have reached the highest possible level of details for such a document. To the best of our knowledge, today no other document in the literature on cryptographic voting protocols or in the practice of electronic voting systems offers such a detailed and complete protocol specification. With our effort of writing such a document, we hope to deliver a good example of how electronic voting systems could (or should) be documented. We believe that this is roughly the level of transparency that any electronic voting system should offer in terms of documentation. It enables software developers to link the written code precisely and systematically with corresponding parts of the specification. Such links are extremely useful for code reviewers and auditors of the resulting system.

9.2. Open Problems and Future Work

Some problems have not been directly addressed in this document or have not been solved entirely. We conclude this document by providing a list of such open problems with a short discussion of a possible solution in each case.

- **Web Browser Performance**: Due to the limited performance of interpreted JavaScript code, web browsers are relatively slow computational environments for cryptographic computations. Usually, modular exponentiations with very large numbers are the most expensive operations in cryptographic applications, but JavaScript developers have no built-in access to such a primitive. With the best JavaScript libraries available today, computing a small number of modular exponentiations is possible in a modern web browser, but computing a large number of modular exponentiations may lead to major usability problems. This is the case in our protocol when a large number of candidates must be selected. A possible solution is to outsource such computations to external servers. Many protocols with different properties exist for this purpose [15, 16, 31, 37, 50]. Their main challenge is to guarantee that no secret information is leaked to the servers. Selecting the outsourcing protocol with the best properties for our specific purpose is an open question.

- **Secure Bulletin Board**: Throughout this document, we have assumed the existence of a robust append-only bulletin board, which is available to all protocol participants at all times. However, the implementation of a secure bulletin board is a very difficult problem on its own. The main challenge is to guarantee the consistency of the messages posted to the board without creating a single point of failure. There is a considerable amount of literature on this topic, but so far no consensus about the best approach has been reached [12, 20, 28, 29, 30, 34, 36, 44]. The problem in the context of this document is a little less critical, because copies of all submitted ballots are automatically kept by all election authorities. Lost, manipulated, or added ballots are
therefore detected without any additional measures. Nevertheless, the robustness of the board is still critical for the proper functioning of the system.

- **Voting and Conformation Codes**: According to current recommendations, 112 bits is the minimal security strength for cryptographic applications. In terms of group sizes, key lengths, and output length of hash algorithms, this corresponds to 224 bits. In our protocol, this means that voters need to enter 224 bits of entropy twice, once for the voting code and once for the confirmation code. According to our calculations in Section 8.3.1, this corresponds to strings of length 38 with characters taken from a 57-character alphabet. Asking voters to enter such long strings may cause a huge usability problem. Using a word list such as Diceware may be a partial solution, but 224 bits still correspond to 18 words. Scanning a 2D barcode containing the necessary amount of bits instead of entering them over the keyboard—for example using the voter’s smartphone—may be another suitable approach, but probably not if an additional device is required to perform the scanning process.

Since voting and confirmation codes must only sustain attacks before or during the election period, reducing their lengths to 160 bits (80 bits security) or less could possibly be justified. The general problem is that such attacks can be conducted offline as soon as corresponding public credentials are published by the election authorities. In offline attacks, the workload can be distributed to a large amount of CPUs, which execute the attack in parallel. The given protocol has no way of preventing this. Changing the protocol’s authentication mechanism to prevent offline attacks is an open problem. In a solution that only permits online attacks, reducing the number of security bits could be better justified.

- **Secure Printing**: The most critical component in our protocol is the printing authority (see Section 6.2). It is the only party that learns enough information to manipulate the election, for example by submitting ballots in the name of real voters. Printing sensitive information securely is known to be a difficult problem. The technical section of the VEleS ordinance accepts a solution based on organizational and procedural measures. Defining them, putting them in place, and supervising them during the printing process is a problem that needs no be addressed separately.

- **Privacy Attack on Voting Device**: The assumption that no adversary will attack the voter’s privacy on the voting device is a very strong one. The problem could be solved by pure code voting [41], but this would have an enormous negative impact on the system’s usability. Apparently the most viable solution to this problem is to distribute trusted hardware to voters, but this would obviously have a considerable impact on the overall costs. At the moment, however, we do not see a better solution.

- **Formal Security Proofs**: Definitions of security properties and corresponding formal proofs that these properties are satisfied by the protocol are not included in this document. The plan is to develop them in a second stage of the project by a third-party expert. As long as such proofs are missing, we can not guarantee that no attack has been overlooked. Consequently, the protocol presented in this document should be considered with care until such formal proofs are available.
Nomenclature

\(\alpha\)  Ballot  \\
\(a\)  Left-hand side of encrypted vote  \\
\(a\)  OT query  \\
\(A_F\)  Alphabet for finalization codes  \\
\(A_R\)  Alphabet for verification codes  \\
\(A_X\)  Alphabet for voting codes  \\
\(A_Y\)  Alphabet for confirmation codes  \\
\(\beta_j\)  Reponse generated by authority \(j\)  \\
\(\beta_i\)  Responses for voter \(i\)  \\
\(b\)  Right-hand side of encrypted vote  \\
\(b_j\)  Partial decryptions by authority \(j\)  \\
\(B\)  Ballot list consisting of tuples \((i, \alpha, w)\) for each valid ballot \((i, \alpha)\)  \\
\(B'\)  Partial decryptions  \\
\(\mathbb{B}\)  Boolean set  \\
\(\gamma\)  Confirmation  \\
\(c\)  Vector of candidate descriptions  \\
\(C\)  Confirmation list consisting of tuples \((i, \gamma)\) for each valid confirmation \((i, \gamma)\)  \\
\(C_i\)  Candidate description  \\
\(\delta_j\)  Finalization generated by authority \(j\)  \\
\(\delta_i\)  Finalizations for voter \(i\)  \\
\(d_i\)  Voting card data  \\
\(d_j\)  Public credentials generated by authority \(j\)  \\
\(d_j\)  Voting card data generated by authority \(j\)  \\
\(D\)  Public credentials  \\
(\text{D'})  Voting card data  \\
\(\epsilon\)  Deterrence factor  \\
\(e_{ij}\)  Eligibility of voter \(i\) in election \(j\)  \\
\(E\)  Eligibility matrix  \\
\(FC_i\)  Finalization code of voter \(i\)  \\
g  Generator of group \(\mathbb{G}_q\)  \\
g  Generator of group \(\hat{\mathbb{G}}_{\hat{q}}\)  \\
\(\mathbb{G}_q\)  Multiplicative subgroup of integers modulo \(p\) (of order \(q = \frac{p-1}{2}\))  \\
\(\hat{\mathbb{G}}_{\hat{q}}\)  Multiplicative subgroup of integers modulo \(\hat{p}\) (of order \(\hat{q}\))  \\
h  Generator of group \(\mathbb{G}_q\)
\(h_i\) Generator of group \(G_q\)
\(i\) Index over candidates \(\{1, \ldots, n\}\), index over voters \(\{1, \ldots, N_E\}\), index over submitted ballots \(\{1, \ldots, N_B\}\), index over confirmations \(\{1, \ldots, N_C\}\), index over encrypted votes \(\{1, \ldots, N\}\),
\(j\) Index over authorities \(\{1, \ldots, s\}\), index over selections \(\{1, \ldots, k\}\), index over elections \(\{1, \ldots, t\}\)
\(k_j\) Number of selections in election \(j\)
\(k'_{ij}\) Number of selections of voter \(i\) in each election \(j\)
\(k_F\) String length of finalization codes
\(k_R\) String length of verification codes
\(k\) Number of selections in each election
\(\lambda\) Security level
\(l\) Auxiliary index in iterations
\(\ell\) Output length of hash function (bits)
\(\ell_F\) Length of finalization codes (bits)
\(\ell_R\) Length of verification codes (bits)
\(\ell_X\) String length of voting code
\(\ell_Y\) String length of confirmation code
\(L\) Output length of hash function (bytes)
\(L_F\) Length of finalization codes (bytes)
\(L_M\) Length of OT messages (bytes)
\(L_R\) Length of verification codes (bytes)
\(\tau\) Security strength (integrity)
\(m\) Product of selected primes
\(\mathbf{m}\) Products of selected primes
\(n\) Number of candidates
\(\mathbf{n}\) Number of candidates in each election
\(N\) Number of valid votes
\(N_B\) Size of ballot list \(B\)
\(N_C\) Size of confirmation list \(C\)
\(N_E\) Number of eligible voters
\(\mathbb{N}\) Natural numbers
\(\mathbb{N}^+\) Positive integers
\(\pi\) Ballot or confirmation NIZKP
\(\pi_j\) Shuffle proof of authority \(j\)
\(\pi'_{ij}\) Decryption proof of authority \(j\)
\(\pi\) Shuffle proofs
\(\pi'\) Decryption proofs
\(p\) Prime modulus of group \(G_q\)
\(\hat{p}\) Prime modulus of group \(\hat{G}_q\)
\(p_{ij}\) Point on polynomials of voter \(i\)
$p'$  Prime modulus of field $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$

$P_i$  Voting page of voter $i$

$P$  Matrix of points

$\mathbb{P}$  Primes numbers

$pk$  Public encryption key

$pk_j$  Share of public encryption key

$pk$  Shares of public encryption key

$q$  Order of group $\mathbb{G}_q$

$\hat{q}$  Order of group $\mathbb{G}_{\hat{q}}$

$\hat{q}_x$  Upper bound for secret voting credentials

$\hat{q}_y$  Upper bound for secret confirmation credentials

$q$  Selected primes

$rc_i$  Verification codes of voter $i$

$RC_{ij}$  Verification code of voter $i$ for candidate $j$ (string)

$\sigma$  Security strength (privacy)

$s$  Number of authorities

$s_j$  Index of selected candidate

$s$  Vector of indices of selected candidates

$S$  Safe primes

$S_i$  Voting card of voter $i$

$sk_j$  Share of private decryption key

$t$  Number of elections in an election event

$U$  Unique election identifier

$v$  Voter index

$v_{ij}$  Single entry of the election result matrix

$v$  Vector of voter descriptions

$V_i$  Voter description (first/last names, address, date of birth, etc.)

$V$  Election result matrix

$w$  Number of counting circles

$w_i$  Counting circle of voter $i$

$w_{ij}$  Single entry of the counting circle matrix

$w$  Vector of counting circles assigned to voters

$W$  Counting circle matrix of election result

$x_i$  Secret voting credential of voter $i$

$\hat{x}_i$  Public voting credential of voter $i$

$X_i$  Voting code of voter $i$

$y_i$  Secret confirmation credential of voter $i$

$\hat{y}_i$  Public confirmation credential of voter $i$

$y'_i$  Secret vote validity credential of voter $i$

$Y_i$  Confirmation code of voter $i$

$z_{ij}$  Randomization used in OT response by authority $j$ for voter $i$
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$</td>
<td>Field of integers modulo $p'$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\mathbb{Z}_{\hat{p}}^*$</td>
<td>Multiplicative group of integers modulo $\hat{p}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\mathbb{Z}_{q}$</td>
<td>Field of integers modulo $q$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\mathbb{Z}_{\hat{q}}$</td>
<td>Field of integers modulo $\hat{q}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Tables

2.1. Election parameters for common types of elections. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 16
4.1. Byte array representation for different integers and different output lengths.  . 22
6.1. List of security parameters derived from the principal security parameters. . . 52
6.2. List of election parameters. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 53
6.3. Overview of the protocol phases and sub-phases with the involved parties. . . 57
6.4. Overview of the signatures generated during the protocol execution. . . . . . 67
6.5. Overview of the signatures verified during the election process. . . . . . . . . 68
7.1. Overview of general algorithms for specific tasks. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 70
7.2. Overview of algorithms and sub-algorithms of the pre-election phase. . . . . 73
7.3. Overview of algorithms and sub-algorithms of the election phase. . . . . . . . 79
7.4. Overview of algorithms and sub-algorithms of the post-election phase. . . . . 90
7.5. Overview of algorithms used to establish channel security. . . . . . . . . . . . 99
8.1. Length parameters according to current NIST recommendations. . . . . . . . 103
8.2. Hexadecimal representation of Euler’s number . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 104
8.3. Groups and default generators for security level $\lambda = 0$. . . . . . . . . . . . 105
8.4. The first 60 prime numbers in $\mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for $p$ and $q$ as defined in Table 8.3. . . 105
8.5. Groups and default generators for security level $\lambda = 1$. . . . . . . . . . . 106
8.6. The first 60 prime numbers in $\mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for $p$ and $q$ as defined in Table 8.5. . . 107
8.7. Field $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$ for security level $\lambda = 1$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 107
8.8. Groups and default generators for security level $\lambda = 2$. . . . . . . . . . . 107
8.9. The first 60 prime numbers in $\mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for $p$ and $q$ as defined in Table 8.8. . . 108
8.10. Group $\mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for security level $\lambda = 2$ with default generator $\hat{g}$. . . . . . 108
8.11. Field $\mathbb{Z}_{p'}$ for security level $\lambda = 2$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 108
8.12. Groups and default generators for security level $\lambda = 3$. . . . . . . . . . . 109
8.13. The first 60 prime numbers in $\mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for $p$ and $q$ as defined in Table 8.12. . . 109
8.14. Group $\mathbb{G}_q \subset \mathbb{Z}_p^*$ for security level $\lambda = 3$ with default generator $\hat{g}$. . . . . . . . . . . 110
8.15. Field $\mathbb{Z}_p$ for security level $\lambda = 3$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 110
8.16. Common alphabets with different sizes and characteristics. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 111
8.17. Lengths of voting and confirmation codes for different alphabets and security levels. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 112
8.18. Lengths of verification and finalization codes for different alphabets and security levels. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 113
## List of Protocols

5.1. Two-round $\text{OT}_k^n$-scheme by Chu and Tzeng ........................................ 31  
5.2. Two-round $\text{OT}_k^n$-scheme with sender privacy ........................................ 33  
5.3. Two-round $\text{OT}_k^n$-scheme with sender privacy ........................................ 35  

6.1. Election Preparation ................................................................. 58  
6.2. Printing of Voting Cards .............................................................. 59  
6.3. Key Generation ................................................................. 60  
6.4. Candidate Selection ................................................................. 61  
6.5. Vote Casting ................................................................. 62  
6.6. Vote Confirmation ................................................................. 63  
6.7. Mixing ................................................................. 65  
6.8. Decryption ................................................................. 66  
6.9. Tallying ................................................................. 66
## List of Algorithms

4.1. MarkByteArray\((B, m, m_{\text{max}})\) ........................................ 21
4.2. SetBit\((B, i, b)\) ......................................................... 22
4.3. ToByteArray\((x)\) ....................................................... 23
4.4. ToByteArray\((x, n)\) ....................................................... 23
4.5. ToInteger\((B)\) .......................................................... 24
4.6. ToString\((x, k, A)\) ..................................................... 25
4.7. ToInteger\((S, A)\) ....................................................... 25
4.8. ToString\((B, A)\) ........................................................ 26
4.9. RecHash\(_L(v_1, \ldots, v_k)\) ........................................... 27

7.1. getPrimes\((n)\) .......................................................... 71
7.2. IsMember\((x)\) ................................................................. 71
7.3. GetGenerators\((n)\) ....................................................... 72
7.4. GetNIZKPChallenge\((y, t, \kappa)\) ...................................... 72
7.5. GetNIZKPChallenges\((n, y, \kappa)\) .................................... 72
7.6. GenElectorateData\((n, k, E)\) ......................................... 74
7.7. GenPoints\((n, k)\) .......................................................... 74
7.8. GenPolynomial\((d)\) ..................................................... 75
7.9. GetYValue\((x, a)\) ........................................................ 75
7.10. GenSecretVoterData\((p)\) ............................................. 76
7.11. GetPublicVoterData\((x, y)\) ........................................... 76
7.12. GetPublicCredentials\((D)\) ........................................... 76
7.13. GetVotingCards\((v, w, c, n, k, E, D)\) ................................ 77
7.14. GetVotingCard\((v, V, w, c, n, k, X, Y, FC, \text{rc})\) ........... 77
7.15. GenKeyPair() ............................................................. 78
7.16. GetPublicKey\((pk)\) ....................................................... 78
7.17. GetVotingPage\((v, V, w, c, n, k, E)\) .............................. 80
7.18. GenBallot(X, s, pk) .................................................. 80
7.19. GetSelectedPrimes(s) .................................................. 81
7.20. GenQuery(q, pk) ......................................................... 81
7.21. GenBallotProof(x, m, r, \hat{x}, e, pk) .............................. 82
7.22. CheckBallot(v, \alpha, pk, k, E, \hat{x}, B) ........................... 82
7.23. HasBallot(v, B) .......................................................... 83
7.24. CheckBallotProof(\pi, \hat{x}, e, pk) .................................. 83
7.25. GenResponse(v, a, pk, n, k, E, P) .................................. 84
7.26. GetPointMatrix(\beta, s, r) ............................................. 85
7.27. GetPoints(\beta, s, r) ..................................................... 85
7.28. GetReturnCodes(s, P_s) ................................................ 86
7.29. CheckReturnCodes(rc, rc', s) ....................................... 86
7.30. GenConfirmation(Y, P) ................................................ 86
7.31. GetValue(p) ............................................................. 87
7.32. GenConfirmationProof(y, y', \hat{y}) ................................. 87
7.33. CheckConfirmation(v, \gamma, \hat{y}, B, C) ........................... 88
7.34. HasConfirmation(v, C) .................................................. 88
7.35. CheckConfirmationProof(\pi, \hat{y}) ................................. 88
7.36. GetFinalization(v, P, B) ............................................... 89
7.37. GetFinalizationCode(\delta) ............................................ 89
7.38. CheckFinalizationCode(FC, FC') ................................ 89
7.39. GetEncryptions(B, C, n, w) ........................................ 91
7.40. GenShuffle(e, pk) ....................................................... 91
7.41. GenPermutation(\psi, h) ................................................. 94
7.42. GenReEncryption(e, pk) ............................................... 92
7.43. GenShuffleProof(e, e', r', \psi, pk) ................................. 93
7.44. GenPermutationCommitment(\psi, h) .............................. 94
7.45. GenCommitmentChain(c_0, u) ....................................... 94
7.46. CheckShuffleProofs(\pi, e_0, E, pk, i) ............................. 94
7.47. CheckShuffleProof(\pi, e, e', pk) ................................... 95
7.48. GetPartialDecryptions(e, sk) ....................................... 95
7.49. GenDecryptionProof(sk, pk, e, b') ................................ 96
7.50. CheckDecryptionProofs($\pi', \text{pk}, \text{e}, \text{B}')$ ........................................ 96
7.51. CheckDecryptionProof($\pi', \text{pk}, \text{e}, \text{b}')$ ........................................ 97
7.52. GetDecryptions($\text{e}, \text{B}')$ .......................................................... 97
7.53. GetVotes($\text{m, n, w}$) ................................................................. 98
7.54. GenSignature($\text{sk, m}$) ............................................................... 99
7.55. VerifySignature($\text{pk, } \sigma, \text{m}$) .................................................. 100
7.56. GenCiphertext($\text{pk, m}$) .............................................................. 100
7.57. GetPlaintext($\text{sk, e}$) ................................................................. 101
Bibliography


